



Industri<mark>al</mark> Au<mark>tomation</mark>

BL20 – USER MANUAL

MULTIPROTOCOL GATEWAY FOR ETHERNET BL20-E-GW-EN





Sense it! Connect it! Bus it! Solve it!

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade marks of the owner concerned.

Edition 07/2013 © Hans Turck GmbH, Muelheim an der Ruhr

All rights reserved, including those of the translation.

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form (printed, photocopy, microfilm or any other process) or processed, duplicated or distributed by means of electronic systems without written permission of Hans Turck GmbH & Co. KG, Muelheim an der Ruhr.

Subject to alterations without notice



Table of Contents

1.1 Documentation concept 1-2 1.1.1 Additional documentation 1-2 1.2 Description of symbols used 1-3 1.3 General 1-4 1.3.1 Prescription of symbols used 1-4 1.3.1 Prescribed use 1-4 1.3.1 Prescription of symbols used 1-4 1.3.1 Prescription of symbols used 1-4 1.4 List of revisions 1-5 2 BL20-philosophy 2-2 2.1.1 Flexibility 2-2 2.2.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.2 Compactness 2-3 2.2.1 Gateways 2-3 2.2.2 Power distribution modules 2-4 2.3.2 Power distribution modules 2-6 2.4 ECO electronics modules standard product line) 2-5 2.2.2 Power distribution modules 2-6 2.3.4 ECO relectronics modules 2-7 2.4 ECO electronics modules 2-7 2.5 Base modules 2-7 2.6 End p	1	About this manual	
1.1.1 Additional documentation 1-2 1.2 Description of symbols used 1-3 1.3 General 1-4 1.3.1 Prescribed use 1-4 1.3.2 Notes concerning planning/ installation of this product 1-4 1.4 List of revisions 1-5 2 BL20-philosophy 2-2 2.1.1 Flexibility 2-2 2.1.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.3 Easy to handle 2-2 2.1.4 Exercite distribution modules. 2-3 2.2.7 Gateways 2-3 2.2.8 BL20 components 2-3 2.2.9 Marking material 2-4 2.20 BetConciss modules. 2-6 2.3 Easy to handle 2-6 2.4 ECO electronics modules. 2-6 2.5 Base modules. 2-7 2.6 End bracket 2-8 2.7 Edot for placket 2-8 2.8 Jumpers. 2-9 2.9 Marking material 2-9 3.1<	1.1	Documentation concept	1-2
1.2 Description of symbols used 1-3 1.3 General 1-4 1.3.1 General 1-4 1.3.2 Notes concerning planning/ installation of this product 1-4 1.3.2 Notes concerning planning/ installation of this product 1-4 1.3.2 Notes concerning planning/ installation of this product 1-4 1.4 List of revisions 1-5 2 BL20-philosophy 2-2 2.1.1 Flexibility 2-2 2.1.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.3 Easy to hadle 2-2 2.1.4 Electronics modules (standard product line) 2-4 2.2.5 ECO electronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 2.2.4 ECO electronics modules (standard product line) 2-6 2.2.5 Base modules 2-7 2.6 ECO electronics modules (standard product line) 2-8 2.7.5 End plate 2-8 2.7.6 End plate 2-8 2.7.7 End plate 2-9 2.8 Jumpers. 2-9 2.9 Markin	1.1.1	Additional documentation	
1.3 General 1-4 1.3.1 Prescribed use 1-4 1.3.2 Notes concerning planning/ installation of this product 1-4 1.4 List of revisions 1-5 2 BL20-philosophy 2-2 2.1 The basic concept 2-2 2.1.1 Flexibility 2-2 2.1.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.3 Easy to handle 2-3 2.2.4 BL20 components 2-3 2.2.5 Eco components 2-3 2.2.6 Col electronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 2.2.6 ECO electronics modules 2-6 2.2.8 Eco colectronics modules 2-6 2.2.8 End plate 2-8 2.2.9 Marking material 2-9 2.10 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.4 General technic	1.2	Description of symbols used	1-3
1.3.1 Prescribed use 1-4 1.3.2 Notes concerning planning/ installation of this product. 1-4 1.4 List of revisions 1-5 2 BL20-philosophy 2-2 2.1 The basic concept 2-2 2.1.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.3 Easy to handle 2-2 2.2 BL20 components 2-3 2.2.1 Gateways 2-3 2.2.2 Power distribution modules 2-4 2.2.1 Gateways 2-3 2.2.2 Power distribution modules 2-4 2.2.3 Electronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 2.4 ECO electronics modules. 2-6 2.5 Base modules. 2-7 2.6 End plate 2-8 2.7 End bracket 2-8 2.8 Jumpers. 2-9 2.9 Marking material 2-9 2.10 Shield connection gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3	1.3	General	1-4
1.3.2 Notes concerning planning/ installation of this product 1-4 1.4 List of revisions 1-5 2 BL20-philosophy 2-2 2.1 The basic concept 2-2 2.1.1 Flexibility 2-2 2.1.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.3 Easy to handle 2-2 2.2 BL20 components 2-3 2.2.2 Power distribution modules 2-4 2.2.4 Electronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 2.2.6 End plate 2-6 2.2.7 End plate. 2-7 2.2.9 Power distribution modules 2-7 2.4 Electronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 2.5 Base modules 2-7 2.6 End plate 2-8 2.7 End bracket 2-8 2.8 Jumpers. 2-9 2.10 Shield connection gateway and I/O-modules 3-1 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data </td <td>1.3.1</td> <td>Prescribed use</td> <td></td>	1.3.1	Prescribed use	
1.4 List of revisions 1-5 2 BL20-philosophy 2-2 2.1 The basic concept 2-2 2.1.1 Flexibility 2-2 2.1.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.3 Easy to handle 2-2 2.1.4 BL20 components 2-3 2.2.7 BL20 components 2-3 2.2.8 L20 components 2-3 2.2.9 Power distribution modules 2-4 2.2.1 Etectronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 2.2.4 ECO electronics modules 2-6 2.2.5 Base modules 2-7 2.4 ECO electronics modules 2-6 2.5 End bracket 2-8 2.6 Plate 2-8 2.7 End bracket 2-8 2.8 Jumpers 2-9 2.9 Marking material 2-9 2.9 Marking material 2-9 2.10 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1	1.3.2	Notes concerning planning/ installation of this product	1-4
2 BL20-philosophy 2.1 The basic concept	1.4	List of revisions	1-5
2.1 The basic concept 2-2 2.1.1 Flexibility 2-2 2.1.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.3 Easy to handle 2-2 2.2 BL20 components 2-3 2.2.1 Gateways 2-3 2.2.2 Power distribution modules 2-4 2.2.3 Easy to handle 2-3 2.2.4 ECO electronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 2.2.5 ECO electronics modules 2-6 2.4 ECO electronics modules 2-6 2.5 End plate 2-7 2.6 End plate 2-7 2.7 End bracket 2-8 2.7 End bracket 2-8 2.8 Jumpers 2-9 2.9 Marking material 2-9 2.10 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.3.1 <td>2</td> <td>BL20-philosophy</td> <td></td>	2	BL20-philosophy	
2.1.1 Flexibility 2-2 2.1.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.3 Easy to handle 2-2 2.1.4 Easy to handle 2-2 2.1.5 Easy to handle 2-2 2.1.6 Easy to handle 2-2 2.1.7 Easy to handle 2-3 2.1.8 Gateways 2-3 2.1.9 Fateways 2-3 2.1.9 Fateways 2-3 2.2.1 Shear modules (standard product line) 2-5 2.2.4 ECO electronics modules 2-6 2.2.5 Ead bracket 2-8 2.2.6 End plate 2-7 2.2.7 End bracket 2-8 2.2.8 Jumpers 2-9 2.9 Marking material 2-9 2.10 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3.1 Function of the gateway 3-3 3.1.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.3 Technical data	2.1	The basic concept	2-2
2.1.2 Compactness 2-2 2.1.3 Easy to handle 2-2 2.1.4 Easy to handle 2-2 2.2 BL20 components 2-3 2.2.1 Gateways 2-3 2.2.2 Power distribution modules 2-4 2.2.2 Power distribution modules 2-4 2.2.3 Base modules 2-6 2.2.4 ECO electronics modules 2-6 2.2.5 Base modules 2-7 2.6 End plate 2-8 2.7 End plate 2-8 2.8 Jumpers 2-9 2.8 Jumpers 2-9 2.9 Marking material 2-9 2.10 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1 Function of the gateway 3-3 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.3 Top view B	2.1.1	Flexibility	2-2
21.3 Easy to handle 2-2 22 BL20 components 2-3 22.1 Gateways 2-3 22.2 Power distribution modules 2-4 22.3 Electronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 22.4 ECO electronics modules 2-6 22.5 Base modules 2-7 22.6 End plate 2-8 22.7 End bracket 2-8 22.8 Jumpers 2-9 22.9 Marking material 2-9 22.9 Marking material 2-9 22.0 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.4 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	2.1.2	Compactness	
2.2 BL20 components	2.1.3	Easy to handle	
22.1 Gateways 2-3 22.2 Power distribution modules 2-4 23.2 Electronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 24.3 ELCo electronics modules 2-6 25.4 ECO electronics modules 2-6 22.5 Base modules 2-7 22.6 End plate. 2-8 22.7 End bracket 2-8 22.8 Jumpers 2-9 22.9 Marking material 2-9 22.10 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.1.1 Version overview. 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	2.2	BL20 components	2-3
22.2 Flower unsuburded product line) 2-5 22.3 Electronics modules (standard product line) 2-5 22.4 ECO electronics modules 2-6 22.5 EEC electronics modules 2-6 22.4 ECO electronics modules 2-7 2.5 Ecd plate 2-8 2.7 End bracket 2-8 2.7 End bracket 2-9 2.8 Jumpers. 2-9 2.9 Marking material 2-9 2.10 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	2.2.1	Gateways Power distribution modules	
2.24 ECO electronics modules. 2-6 2.25 Base modules. 2-7 2.26 End plate. 2-8 2.27 End plate. 2-8 2.28 End plate. 2-8 2.29 Marking material. 2-9 2.29 Marking material. 2-9 2.20 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.3.1 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	2.2.2	Flectronics modules (standard product line)	2-4 2-5
22.5 Base modules 2-7 22.6 End plate 2-8 22.7 End bracket 2-8 22.8 Jumpers 2-9 22.9 Marking material 2-9 22.9 Marking material 2-9 22.9 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3-3 3.1 Function of the gateway 3-3 3.1.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.3.1 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	2.2.3	ECO electronics modules	
22.6 End plate	2.2.5	Base modules	2-7
2.2.7 End bracket. 2-8 2.2.8 Jumpers. 2-9 2.2.9 Marking material. 2-9 2.10 Shield connection gateway 2-10 3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 2-10 3.1 Function of the gateway 3-3 3.1.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.1 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	2.2.6	End plate	2-8
2.2.8 Jumpers	2.2.7	End bracket	2-8
2.2.9 Marking material	2.2.8	Jumpers	2-9
3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3.1 Function of the gateway 3.1.1 Version overview 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3.3 Technical data 3.3 Technical data 3.4 September 1/O-modules 3.5 Technical data 3.6 Technical data 3.7 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	2.2.9	Marking material	
3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules 3.1 Function of the gateway 3.1.1 Version overview 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3.3 Technical data 3.4 Technical data 3.5 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	2.2.10	Sheld connection gateway	2 10
3.1 Function of the gateway 3-3 3.1.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.3.1 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	3	Properties: gateway and I/O-modules	
3.1.1 Version overview 3-3 3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.3.1 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	3.1	Function of the gateway	
3.2 Supported I/O-modules 3-4 3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.3.1 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	3.1.1	Version overview	
3.3 Technical data 3-6 3.3.1 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	3.2	Supported I/O-modules	3-4
3.3.1 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	3.3	Technical data	
3.3.2Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (≥ VN 03-00)3-73.3.3Block diagram3-83.3.4General technical data of a station3-93.3.5Technical data for the push-in tension clamp terminals3-113.3.6LED-displays3-12 3.4Connection options at the gateway3-14 3.4.1Power supply3-143.4.2Field bus connection via Ethernet-switch3-143.4.3Service interface3-143.5Address assignment3-153.5.1Default setting of the gateway3-153.5.2Function of DIP-switches3-16	3.3.1	Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	
3.3.3Block diagram3-83.3.4General technical data of a station3-93.3.5Technical data for the push-in tension clamp terminals3-113.3.6LED-displays3-123.4Connection options at the gateway3-143.4.1Power supply3-143.4.2Field bus connection via Ethernet-switch3-143.4.3Service interface3-143.5Address assignment3-153.5.1Default setting of the gateway3-153.5.2Function of DIP-switches3-16	3.3.2	Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (≥ VN 03-00)	
3.3.4General technical data of a station3-93.3.5Technical data for the push-in tension clamp terminals3-113.3.6LED-displays3-123.4Connection options at the gateway3-143.4.1Power supply3-143.4.2Field bus connection via Ethernet-switch3-143.4.3Service interface3-143.5Address assignment3-153.5.1Default setting of the gateway3-153.5.2Function of DIP-switches3-16	3.3.3	Block diagram	
3.3.5 Technical data for the push-in tension clamp terminals 3-11 3.3.6 LED-displays 3-12 3.4 Connection options at the gateway 3-14 3.4.1 Power supply 3-14 3.4.2 Field bus connection via Ethernet-switch 3-14 3.4.3 Service interface 3-14 3.5.1 Default setting of the gateway 3-15 3.5.2 Function of DIP-switches 3-16	3.3.4	General technical data of a station	
3.4 Connection options at the gateway 3-14 3.4.1 Power supply 3-14 3.4.2 Field bus connection via Ethernet-switch 3-14 3.4.3 Service interface 3-14 3.5 Address assignment 3-15 3.5.1 Default setting of the gateway 3-15 3.5.2 Function of DIP-switches 3-16	3.3.5	Technical data for the push-in tension clamp terminals	
3.4 Connection options at the gateway 3-14 3.4.1 Power supply 3-14 3.4.2 Field bus connection via Ethernet-switch 3-14 3.4.3 Service interface 3-14 3.5 Address assignment 3-15 3.5.1 Default setting of the gateway 3-15 3.5.2 Function of DIP-switches 3-16	эл	Connection ontions at the sateway	3 14
3.4.1 Fower supply S-14 3.4.2 Field bus connection via Ethernet-switch 3-14 3.4.3 Service interface 3-14 3.5 Address assignment 3-15 3.5.1 Default setting of the gateway 3-15 3.5.2 Function of DIP-switches 3-16	3.4	Connection options at the gateway	
3.4.3 Service interface	3.4.1	Fower suppry	
3.5Address assignment3-15 3.5.1Default setting of the gateway3-153.5.2Function of DIP-switches3-16	3.4.3	Service interface	
 3.5.1 Default setting of the gateway	3.5	Address assignment	
3.5.2 Function of DIP-switches	3.5.1	Default setting of the gateway	
	3.5.2	Function of DIP-switches	

3.5.3	Resetting the IP-address, switch position "RESTORE"	
3.5.4	Address setting via DIP-switches (2 ⁰ to 2 ⁷)	
3.5.5	Address setting via the mode DHCP	
3.5.6	Address setting via the mode BootP	
3.5.7	Address setting via the mode PGM	3-21
3.5.8	Address setting via the mode PGM-DHCP (universal mode)	
3.5.9	F_Reset (Reset to factory setting)	
3.5.10	Addressing via I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM)	
3.5.11	Addressing via Web server (Version $\geq VN 03-00$)	
3.6	Synchronization of the station configuration	
3.6.1	DIP-switch CFG	3-27
3.7	Web server - remote access/configuration (Version \geq VN 03-00)	
3.7.1	IP address	
3.7.2	Access rights	
3.7.3	Login / password	
3.7.4	Network Configuration	
3.7.5	Gateway Configuration	
3.7.6	Station Diagnostics	
3.7.7	Ethernet Statistics	3-30
3.7.8	Links	3-30
3.7.9	Change Admin Password	3-31
3.8	Status and Control Word of the BL20-stations	
3.8.1	Status Word	
3.8.2	Control Word	3-32
3.9	Parameters of the I/O-modules	
3.9.1	Digital input modules	
3.9.2	Analog input modules	
3.9.3	Analog output modules	
3.9.4	Technology modules	
3.10	Diagnostic messages of the modules	
3.10.1	Power distribution modules	
3.10.2	Digital input modules	3-57
3.10.3	Analog input modules	3-57
3.10.4	Digital output modules	
3.10.5	Analog output modules	
3.10.6	l echnology modules	
4	Implementation of EtherNet/IP™	
4.1	Diagnostic messages via the process data	
4.1.1	Summarized Diagnostics	
4.1.2	Scheduled Diagnostics	
4.2	Classes and Instances of the EtherNet/IP™-stations	
4.2.1	EtherNet/IP [™] Standard Classes	
4.2.2	Identity Object (0x01)	
4.2.3	Assembly Object (0x04)	
4.2.4	Connection Manager Object (0x06)	
4.2.5	I CP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)	
4.2.6	Etnernet Link Object (UXF6)	



4.3	VSC-Vendor Specific Classes	4-16
4.3.1	Class Instance of the VSCs	
4.3.2	Gateway Class (VSC 100, 64h)	
4.3.3	Process Data Class (VSC102, 66h)	
4.3.4	Miscellaneous Parameters Class (VSC 126)	4-22
5	Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN with EtherNet/IP™ (Allen Bradley)	
5.1	General	5-2
5.1.1	Used hard-/ software	5-2
5.2	Network configuration	5-3
5.2.1	Configuration of the network in "RS Logix 5000"	
5.2.2	Downloading the I/O configuration	5-7
5.3	I/O data mapping	5-9
5.4	Process data access	5-11
5.4.1	Setting outputs	
5.4.2	Example program	5-12
6	Implementation of Modbus TCP	
6.1	Common Modbus description	6-2
6.1.1	Protocol description	6-3
6.1.2	Data model	6-4
6.2	Implemented Modbus functions	6-6
6.3	Modbus registers	6-7
6.3.1	Structure of the packed in-/ output process data	6-12
6.3.2	Register 0x100C: Gateway status	6-16
6.3.3	Register 0x1130h: Modbus-Connection-Mode	6-17
6.3.4	Register 0x1131: Modbus-Connection-Timeout	6-17
6.3.5	Register 0x113C and 0x113D: Restore Modbus-connection parameters	6-17
6.3.6	Register 0x113E and 0x113F: "Save Modbus-Connection-Parameters"	6-18
6.3.7	Register 0x1140: Disable protocol	6-18
6.3.8	Register 0x1141: Active protocol	
6.3.9	Register 0x2000 bis 0x207F: The Service-Object	
6.4	Bit areas: mapping of input-discrete- and coil-areas	6-22
6.5	Error behavior of outputs (watchdog)	6-23
7	Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN for Modbus TCP (CoDeSys Win V3)	
7.1	Used hard-/ software	7-2
7.1.1	Hardware	7-2
7.1.2	Software	7-2
7.2	Network configuration	7-3
7.3	Programming with CoDeSys	7-4
7.3.1	Predefined feature sets	7-4
7.3.2	Creating a new project	7-5
7.3.3	Defining the communication settings	7-7
7.3.4	Adding the Ethernet Adapter	7-9

7.3.5	Adding the Modbus master	
7.3.6	Adding a Modbus TCP slave	
7.3.7	Programming (example program)	
7.3.8	CoDeSys: Global variables	7-14
7.3.9	Modbus channels	7-15
7.3.10	Building, login and start	
7.3.11	Reading out the process data	
7.3.12	Diagnosis evaluation	7-29

8 Implementation of PROFINET®

8.1	Address assignment	
8.2	GSDML-file	
8.3	Default-values	
8.4	Diagnosis in PROFINET [®]	
8.4.1	Gateway Error codes	
8.4.2	Channel -specific error codes of the I/O-modules	
8.5	Parameterization	
8.5.1	Gateway parameters	
8.5.2	I/O-module-parameters	8-13
8.5.3	Parameter "module parameterization"	8-13
8.6	Description of user data for acyclic services	
8.6.1	Description of the acyclic gateway user data	
8.6.2	Description of the acyclic module user data	8-15

9 Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN with PROFINET[®] (S7)

9.1	Application example	9-2
9.1.1	General	9-2
9.1.2	Example network	9-2
9.1.3	New project in the Simatic Manager	9-3
9.1.4	Setting the PG/PC-interface	9-3
9.1.5	Installation of the GSDML-files	9-4
9.1.6	Adding PROFINET®-network nodes	9-8
9.1.7	Configuring the BL20-station	9-11
9.1.8	Scanning the network for PROFINET [®] nodes	9-12
9.1.9	PROFINET® neighborhood detection via LLDP	9-14
9.1.10	Online topology detection	9-17
9.2	Diagnostics with Step 7	. 9-18
9.2.1	Diagnostic messages in the hardware configuration	9-18
9.2.2	Diagnostic telegram with error code	9-19

10 Guidelines for station planning

10.1	Module arrangement	10-2
10.1.1	Random module arrangement	10-2
10.1.2	Complete planning	10-2
10.1.3	Maximum system extension	10-3
10.2	Power supply	10-6
10.2.1	Power supply to the gateway	10-6



10.2.2	Module bus refreshing (BL20-BR-24VDC-D)	10-6
10.2.3	Creating potential groups	
10.2.4	C-rail (cross connection)	10-7
10.2.5	Direct wiring of relay modules	
10.3	Protecting the service interface on the gateway	10-10
10.4	Plugging and pulling electronics modules	10-10
10.5	Extending an existing station	10-10
10.6	Firmware download	

11 Guidelines for Electrical Installation

11.1	General notes	11-2
11.1.1	General	
11.1.2	Cable routing	
11.1.3	Lightning protection	
11.1.4	Transmission media	11-3
11.2	Potential relationships	
11.2.1	General	
11.3	Electromagnetic compatibility(EMC	11-5
11.3.1	Ensuring electromagnetic compatibility	
11.3.2	Grounding of inactive metal components	
11.3.3	PE connection	
11.3.4	Earth-free operation	
11.3.5	Mounting rails	11-6
11.4	Shielding of cables	11-7
11.5	Potential compensation	11-8
11.5.1	Switching inductive loads	11-8
11.5.2	Protection against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)	

12 BL20-Approvals for Zone 2/ Division 2

13 Appendix

13.1	Data image of the technology modules	
13.1.1	1RS232/ 1RS485-module	
13.1.2	SSI module	
13.1.3	SWIRE-module	
13.1.4	Encoder/PWM-moduleBL20-E-2CNT-2PWM	
13.1.5	RFID-moule BL20-2RFID-S/ -A	
13.2	Changing the IP address of a PC/ network interface card	
13.2.1	Changing the IP address in Windows	
13.2.2	Changing the IP address via I/O-ASSISTANT V3	
13.3	Deactivating/ adapting the firewall in Windows	13-19
13.4	Addressing via DHCP	
13.5	Ident codes the BL20-modules	13-24

14 Glossary

15 Index



1 About this manual

1.1	Documentation concept	1-2
1.1.1	Additional documentation	1-2
1.2	Description of symbols used	1-3
1.3	General	1-4
1.3.1 1.3.2	Prescribed use Notes concerning planning/ installation of this product	
1.4	List of revisions	1-5

1.1 Documentation concept

This manual contains all information about the gateways BL20-E-GW-EN of the product line BL20.

- Version < VN 03-00: gateway for Modbus TCP</p>
- Version ≥ VN 03-00: multiprotocol-gateway for Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP[™], PROFINET[®]

In addition to a short BL20-system description and the protocol-independent properties of the gateway and if necessary of the I/O-modules (technical properties, diagnostics, parameters, etc.), the following chapters contain two protocol-dependent chapters respectively.

The protocol-dependent chapters contain on the one hand the protocol-specific gateway-properties and on the other hand an application example for the respective Ethernet-protocol, describing the device's connection to automation devices.

- EtherNet/IP™
 - chapter 4, Implementation of EtherNet/IP™
 - chapter 5, Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN with EtherNet/IP[™] (Allen Bradley)
- Modbus TCP
 - chapter 6, Implementation of Modbus TCP
 - chapter 7, Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN for Modbus TCP (CoDeSys Win V3)
- PROFINET[®]
 - chapter 8, Implementation of PROFINET®
 - chapter 9, Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN with PROFINET® (S7)

Additionally, the manual contain protocol-independent guideline for station configuration, the electrical installation, etc..

1.1.1 Additional documentation

BL20 I/O-modules (TURCK-documentation no.: German D300716; English D300717).

The bus-independent I/O-modules of the BL20-system as well as all bus independent information as mounting, labeling etc. are described in a separate manual.

In addition to that, the manual contains a short description of the I/O-ASSISTANT, the project planning and configuration software tool for TURCK I/O-systems-

BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM, (TURCK-documentation no.: German D301223; English D301224)



1.2 Description of symbols used



Warning

This sign can be found next to all notes that indicate a source of hazards. This can refer to danger to personnel or damage to the system (hardware and software) and to the facility. This sign means for the operator: work with extreme caution.



Attention

This sign can be found next to all notes that indicate a potential hazard.

This can refer to possible danger to personnel and damages to the system (hardware and software) and to the facility.



Note

This sign can be found next to all general notes that supply important information about one or more operating steps.

These specific notes are intended to make operation easier and avoid unnecessary work due to incorrect operation.

1.3 General



Attention

Please read this section carefully. Safety aspects cannot be left to chance when dealing with electrical equipment.

This manual includes all information necessary for the prescribed use of the BL20-E-GW-EN. It has been specially conceived for personnel with the necessary qualifications.

1.3.1 Prescribed use

Appropriate transport, storage, deployment and mounting as well as careful operating and thorough maintenance guarantee the trouble-free and safe operation of these devices.



Warning

The devices described in this manual must be used only in applications prescribed in this manual or in the respective technical descriptions, and only with certified components and devices from third party manufacturers.

1.3.2 Notes concerning planning/installation of this product



Warning

All respective safety measures and accident protection guidelines must be considered carefully and without exception.

1.4 List of revisions

In comparison to the previous manual edition, the following changes/ revisions have been made.

Tabelle 1-1:	Chapter	Торіс	new	changed
List of revisions	Chap. 3	Version overview (page 3-3)	Х	
		Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00), page 3-6	Х	
		Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (≥ VN 03-00), page 3-7	Х	
		LED-displays (page 3-12)		Х
		Function of DIP-switches (page 3-16)		Х
		Addressing via IP Address Tool (page 3-27)	Х	
	Chap. 7	Diagnosis evaluation (page 7-29)	Х	



Note

The publication of this manual renders all previous editions invalid.

About this manual



2 BL20-philosophy

2.1	The basic concept	2-2
2.1.1	Flexibility	2-2
2.1.2	Compactness	
2.1.3	Easy to handle	2-2
2.2	BL20 components	2-3
2.2.1	Gateways	2-3
	– ECO-gateways	2-3
	- Gateways with integrated power supply	
	- Gateways without integrated power supply	
2.2.2	Power distribution modules	2-4
2.2.3	Electronics modules (standard product line)	2-5
2.2.4	ECO electronics modules	
2.2.5	Base modules	
2.2.6	End plate	
2.2.7	End bracket	
2.2.8	Jumpers	2-9
2.2.9		
2.2.10	Shield connection gateway	

2.1 The basic concept

BL20 is a modular I/O system for use in industrial automation. It connects the sensors and actuators in the field with the higher-level master.

BL20 offers modules for practically all applications:

- Digital input and output modules
- Analog input and output modules
- Technology modules (counters, RS232 interface...)

A complete BL20 station counts as **one** station on the bus and therefore occupies **one** fieldbus address in any given fieldbus structure.

A BL20 station consists of a gateway, power distribution modules and I/O modules.

The connection to the relevant fieldbus is made via the bus-specific gateway, which is responsible for the communication between the BL20 station and the other fieldbus stations.

The communication within the BL20 station between the gateway and the individual BL20 modules is regulated via an internal module bus.



Note

The gateway is the only fieldbus-dependent module on a BL20 station. All other BL20 modules are not dependent on the fieldbus used.

2.1.1 Flexibility

All BL20 stations can be planned to accommodate the exact number of channels to suit your needs, because the modules are available with different numbers of channels in block and slice design.

A BL20 station can contain modules in any combination, which means it is possible to adapt the system to practically all applications in automated industry.

2.1.2 Compactness

The slim design of the BL20 modules (standard gateway 50.4 mm / 1.98 inch, ECO gateway 34 mm / 1.34 inch, standard slice 12.6 mm / 0.49 inch, ECO slice 13 mm / 0.51 inch and block 100.8 mm / 3.97 inch) and their low overall height favor the installation of this system in confined spaces.

2.1.3 Easy to handle

All BL20 modules of the standard line, with the exception of the gateway, consist of a base module and an electronics module.

The gateway and the base modules are snapped onto a mounting rail. The electronics modules are plugged onto the appropriate base modules.

The base modules of the standard line are designed as terminal blocks. The wiring is secured by tension clamp or screw connection.

The electronics modules can be plugged or pulled when the station is being commissioned or for maintenance purposes, without having to disconnect the field wiring from the base modules.

The ECO electronics modules combine base module and electronics module in one housing. All BL20-ECO modules can be used with the standard products with tension clamp connection technology.



2.2 BL20 components

2.2.1 Gateways

The gateway connects the fieldbus to the I/O modules. It is responsible for handling the entire process data and generates diagnostic information for the higher-level master and the software tool I/O-ASSISTANT.

ECO-gateways

The BL20-ECO gateways enlarge the product portfolio of BL20. They offer an excellent cost/ performance ratio.

Further advantages of the gateways in the ECO-housing:

- At the moment available for PROFIBUS-DP, DeviceNet[™], CANopen, Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP[™], EtherCAT[®] and PROFINET[®]
- Low required space: width 34 mm/ 1.34 inch minimal space requirements
- Can be combined with all existing standard modules (with tension clamp connection technology) and ECO modules
- Simple wiring with "Push-in" tension clamp terminals, via DeviceNet[™]-Open Style Connector or via Ethernet RJ45-connectors
- Automatic bit rate detection for PROFIBUS-DP and DeviceNet[™]
- Setting of fieldbus address and bus terminating resistor (PROFIBUS-DP, DeviceNet[™], CANopen) via DIP-switches
- Service interface for commissioning with I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM), without PLC)

Figure 2-1: Gateway BL20-E-GW-EN



Gateways with integrated power supply

All standard gateways BL20-GWBR-××× as well as the BL20-gateways for DPV1 and Ethernet (BL20-GW-DPV1, BL20-GW-EN, BL20-GW-EN-IP, BL20-GW-EN-PN, BL20-PG-EN and BL20-PG-EN-IP) offer an integrated power supply unit for feeding the gateway and the connected I/O modules.

It is not necessary to supply each individual module with a separate voltage.

Gateways without integrated power supply



Note

The gateways without integrated power supply unit need an additional power supply module (bus refreshing module) which feeds the gateway an the connected I/O modules.

2.2.2 Power distribution modules

The power supply for gateways and I/O modules is fed to the power distribution modules; therefore, it is not necessary to supply each individual module with a separate voltage.

Figure 2-2: Power distribution module





2.2.3 Electronics modules (standard product line)

The standard electronics modules contain the I/O-functions of the BL20 modules (power distribution modules, digital and analog input/output modules, and technology modules).

They are plugged onto the base modules and are not directly connected to the wiring

and can be plugged or pulled when the station is being commissioned or for maintenance purposes, without having to disconnect the field wiring from the base modules.



Figure 2-3: Electronics module in slice design (left) and in Block design (right)

2.2.4 ECO electronics modules

New ECONOMY modules with a high signal density and exceptionally low channel price expand the BL20 I/O bus terminal system.

Depending on type, up to 16 digital inputs and outputs can be connected on only 13 mm. This high connection density considerably reduces the mounting width required for typical applications.

All advantages at a glance:

- Space saving thanks to 16 channels on 13 mm/ 0.51 inch width
- Cost saving thanks to electronics with integrated connection level
- High signal density
- Tool-less connection via "push-in" spring-type terminal technology for simple and fast mounting
- Flexibility in combining them with standard I/O-modules in tension clamp technology, the standard- and the ECO-gateways.
- Simple assembly reduces error sources

Figure 2-4: ECO I/O-module





2.2.5 Base modules

The field wiring is connected to the base modules. These are constructed as terminals in block and slice designs and are available in the following variations with either tension clamp or screw connections: 2-/3-wire (2-channel), 4-wire (2-channel) and 4 x 2-/3-wire (4-channel).

Figure 2-5: Base module with tension clamp connection



Figure 2-6: Base module with screw connection



Figure 2-7: Base module in block design



2.2.6 End plate

An end plate on the right-hand side physically completes the BL20 station. An end bracket mounted into the end plate ensures that the BL20 station remains secure on the mounting rail even when subjected to vibration.

Figure 2-8: End plate



2.2.7 End bracket

A second end bracket to the left of the gateway is necessary, as well as the one mounted into the end plate to secure the station.

Figure 2-9: End bracket



Note



The end plate and two end brackets are delivered with the gateway.



2.2.8 Jumpers

Jumpers

Jumpers (QVRs) are used to bridge a connection level of a 4-wire base module. They can be used to connect potentials in relay modules (bridging the relay roots); thus considerably reducing the amount of wiring.



2.2.9 **Marking material**

- Labels: for labeling BL20 electronics modules.
- Markers: for colored identification of connection levels of BL20 base modules.
- Dekafix connector markers: for numbering the mounting slots on BL20 base modules.

Figure 2-11: Marking material



2.2.10 Shield connection gateway

If the gateway is wired directly to the fieldbus, it is possible to shield the connection using a special gateway-shielding connection attachment (BS3511/KLBUE4-31.5).

Figure 2-12: Shield connection (gateway)





3 Properties: gateway and I/O-modules

3.1	Function of the gateway				
3.1.1	1 Version overview				
3.2	Supported I/O-modules	4			
3.3	Technical data	6			
3.3.1	Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)	6			
3.3.2	Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (≥ VN 03-00)	7			
3.3.3	Block diagram	8			
3.3.4	General technical data of a station	9			
	 Approvals and tests 				
3.3.5	Technical data for the push-in tension clamp terminals				
3.3.6	LED-displays				
3.4	Connection options at the gateway	14			
3.4.1	Power supply				
3.4.2	Field bus connection via Ethernet-switch				
3.4.3	Service interface	14			
3.5	Address assignment				
	– LED behavior				
3.5.1	Default setting of the gateway				
3.5.2	Function of DIP-switches				
3.5.3	Resetting the IP-address, switch position "RESTORE"				
3.5.4	Address setting via DIP-switches (2 ⁰ to 2 ⁷)				
3.5.5	Address setting via the mode DHCP				
3.5.6	Address setting via the mode BootP				
3.5.7	Address setting via the mode PGM				
3.5.8	Address setting via the mode PGM-DHCP (universal mode) – PROFINET®				
3.5.9	F Reset (Reset to factory setting)				
3.5.10	Addressing via I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM)				
3.5.11	Addressing via Web server (Version \geq VN 03-00)				
3.5.12	Addressing via IP Address Tool				
3.6	Synchronization of the station configuration				
3.6.1	DIP-switch CFG				
3.7	Web server - remote access/configuration (Version $\geq $ VN 03-00)				
3.7.1	IP address				
3.7.2	Access rights				
3.7.3	Login / password				
3.7.4	Network Configuration				
3.7.5	Gateway Configuration				
3.7.6	Station Diagnostics				
3.7.7	Ethernet Statistics				
3.7.8	Links				
3.7.9	Change Admin Password				

3.8	Status and Control Word of the BL20-stations	
3.8.1	Status Word	
	 Meaning of the status bits 	
3.8.2	Control Word	
3.9	Parameters of the I/O-modules	34
3.9.1	Digital input modules	
3.9.2	Analog input modules	
3.9.3	Analog output modules	
3.9.4	Technology modules	
3.10	Diagnostic messages of the modules	57
3.10.1	Power distribution modules	
3.10.2	Digital input modules	
3.10.3	Analog input modules	
3.10.4	Digital output modules	61
3.10.5	Analog output modules	63
3.10.6	Technology modules	64



3.1 Function of the gateway

The BL20-E-GW-EN (> VN 03-00) is used as multiprotocol-interface between the BL20-system and the Ethernet-protocols Modbus TCP, EtherNet/IP[™] and PROFINET[®].

3.1.1 Version overview

Please observe, that the previous version of the gaetway did only support the Modbus TCP protocol.

Version < VN 03-00</p>

BL20-gateway supports only the Ethernet protocol

- Modbus TCP
- Version ≥ VN 03-00 BL20-gateway supports the Ethernet protocols
 - Modbus TCP
 - EtherNet/IP™
 - PROFINET[®]



Note

The multiprotocol gateway replaces the Modbus TCP version and is fully compatible. Only the LED-designation has changed. Please find detailed information under LED-displays (page 3-12).

3.2 Supported I/O-modules

Table 3-1: Listofsupported modules	Module	EtherNet/IP™	Modbus TCP	PROFINET®
	Digital input modules			
	BL20-2DI-24VDC-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2DI-24VDC-N	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2DI-120/230VAC	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-4DI-24VDC-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-4DI-24VDC-N	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-4DI-NAMUR	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-E-8DI-24VDC-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-16DI-24VDC-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-E-16DI-24VDC-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-32DI-24VDC-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	Analog input modules			
	BL20-1AI-I(0/420MA)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2AI-I(0/420MA)	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark
	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark
	BL20-2AI-PT/NI-2/3	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark
	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2AI-H			\checkmark
	BL20-4AI-U/I	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-E-4AI-TC	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark
	BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark
	Digital output modules			
	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0,5A-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0,5A-N	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark
	BL20-2DO-24VDC-2A-P	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark
	BL20-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-4DO-24VDC-0,5A-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-16DO-24VDC-0,5A-P	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark



Table 3-1: List of supported modules	Module	EtherNet/IP™	Modbus TCP	PROFINET®
	BL20-E-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	✓	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-32DO-24VDC-0,5A-P	✓	\checkmark	\checkmark
	Analog output modules			
	BL20-1AO-I(0/420MA)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2AO-I(0/420MA)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2AO-U(-10/0+10VDC)	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2AO-H			\checkmark
	BL20-E-4AO-U/I	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	Relay modules			
	BL20-2DO-R-NC	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2DO-R-NO	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2DO-R-CO	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	Technology modules			
	BL20-1RS232	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-1RS485/422	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-1SSI	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-E-1SWIRE	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-2RFID-A			\checkmark
	BL20-2RFID-S	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	Power distribution modules			
	BL20-BR-24VDC-D	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-BR-24 VDC-RED	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-PF-24VDC-D	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
	BL20-PF-120/230VAC-D	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark

3.3 Technical data

3.3.1 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00)





3.3.2 Top view BL20-E-GW-EN (≥ VN 03-00)



3.3.3 Block diagram





3.3.4 General technical data of a station



Attention

The auxiliary power supply must comply with the stipulations of SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) according to IEC 364-4-41.

Table 3-2:	Supply voltage/auxiliary voltage			
General tech- nical data of a station	U _{sys} (nominal value) provision for other modules	24 V DC		
	I_{sys} (at max. system extension, \rightarrow see chapter 10, from page 10-3)	approx. 600 mA		
	U _L nominal value	24 V DC		
	I _{Lmax} , maximum current from field supply	8 A		
	permissible range	according to EN 61131-2 (18 to 30 V DC)		
	Residual ripple	according to EN 61 131-2		
	Voltage anomalies	according to EN 61 131-2		
	I _{MB} (supply of module bus nodes)	400 mA		
	Connection technology	push-in tension clamps, LSF from Weidmueller		
	Physical interfaces			
	Field bus	Ethernet		
	Transmission rate	10/100 Mbps		
	Passive fiber-optic-adapters can be connected	current consumption max. 100 mA		
	Fieldbus connection technology	RJ45-female connector, RJ45-male connector		
	Fieldbus shielding connection	via Ethernet cable		
	Address setting	via DIP-switches (2 ⁰ to 2 ⁷)		
	service interface	Ethernet		
	Isolation voltages			
	U _{BL} (U _{sys} against service interface)	-		
	U _{ETH} (supply voltage against Ethernet)	500 V AC		
	U _{ETH} (supply voltage against Ethernet)	-		
	U _{ETHETH} (ETH1 against ETH2)	500 V AC		

	Ambient conditions		
	Ambient temperature		
	- t _{Ambient}	0+55 ℃	
	- t _{Store}	- 25+85 °C	
	relative humidity according to EN 61131-2/EN 50178	5 to 95 % (indoor), Level RH-2, no condensation (storage at 45 °C, no function test)	
	Climatic tests	according to IEC 61131-2	
	Vibration resistance		
	10 to 57 Hz, constant amplitude 0.075 mm / 0.003 inch, 1g	yes	
	57 to 150 Hz constant acceleration 1 g	yes	
	Mode of vibration	Frequency sweeps with a change in speed of 1 Octave/min	
	Period of oscillation	20 frequency sweeps per axis of coordinate	
	Shock resistant according to IEC 68-2-27	18 shocks, sinusoidal half-wave 15 g peak value/11 ms, in each case in \pm direction per space coordinate	
	Resistance to repetitive shock IEC 68-2-29	1 000 shocks, half-sinus 25 g peak value/6 ms, in each case in \pm direction per space coordinate	
	Drop and topple		
	Height of fall (weight < 10 kg)	1.0 m	
	Height of fall (weight 10 to 40 kg)	0.5 m	
	Test runs	7	
	Device with packaging, electrically tested printed-circuit board.		
A Using the device	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) according	g to EN 50 082-2 (Industry)	
areas can cause	Static electricity according to EN 61 000-4-2		
disturbances. In this case, addi-	– Discharge through air (direct)	8 kV	
tional measures to suppress the	– Relay discharge (indirect)	4 kV	
disturbance are necessary.	Electromagnetic HF fields according to EN 61 000-4-3 and ENV 50 204	10 V/m	
	Conducted interferences induced by HF fields according to EN 61 000-4-6	10 V	
	Fast transients (Burst) according to EN 61 000-4-4		
	Emitted interference according to EN 50 081-2 (industry)	according to EN 55 011 Class A A , group 1	



Approvals and tests

Table 3-3:	Designation	
Approvals and tests for a BL20	Approvals	
station	UL CSA	in preparation
	Tests (EN 61131-2)	
	Cold	DIN IEC 68-2-1, Temperature -25 °C / 185 °F, duration 96 h; device not in use
	Dry heat	DIN IEC 68-2-2, Temperature +85 °C / 185 °F, duration 96 h; device not in use
	Damp heat, cyclic	DIN IEC 68-2-30, temperature +55 °C / 131 °F, duration 2 cycles every 12 h; device in use
	Pollution severity according to IEC 664 (EN 61 131-2)	2
	Protection class according to IEC 529	IP20

3.3.5 Technical data for the push-in tension clamp terminals

Table 3-4:	Designation			
Push-in tension	Protection class	IP20		
clamp terminals	Insulation stripping length	8 mm + 1/ 0.32 inch + 0,039		
	Max. wire range	0.14 to 1.5 $\rm{mm^2}$ / 0.0002 to 0.0023 inch²/ 26 to 16 AWG		
	Crimpable wire			
	"e" solid core H 07V-U	0.14 to 1.5 $\rm{mm^2}$ / 0.0002 to 0.0023 inch²/ 26 to 16 AWG		
	"f" flexible core H 07V-K	0.5 to 1.5 $\rm{mm^2}$ / 0.0008 to 0.0023 inch²/ 25 to 16 AWG		
	"f" with ferrules according to DIN 46 228/1 (ferrules crimped gas- tight)	0.25 to 1.5 mm ² / 0.0004 to 0.0023 inch ² /30 to 16 AWG		



Danger

This device can cause radio disturbances in residential areas and in small industrial areas (residential, business and trading). In this case, the operator can be required to take appropriate measures to suppress the disturbance at his own cost.

3.3.6 LED-displays

Every BL20-E-GW-EN displays the following statuses via LEDs:

- 2 LEDs for the module bus communication (module bus-LEDs): GW and IOs
- < VN 03-00:
 1 LEDs for the field bus communication: MS
 VN ≥ 03-00:
 2 LEDs for the field bus communication: ERR and BUS
- 2 LEDs for the status of the Ethernet-connection at the Ethernet-ports ETH1/ ETH2:

Table 3-5: LED-displays	LED	Status	Meaning	Remedy
	GW	OFF	No power supply of the CPU.	Check the system power supply at the gateway.
		green	Firmware active, gateway ready	-
		green flashing, 1 Hz	Firmware not active	If LED " IOs " red, firmware-download necessary
		green flashing, 4 Hz	Firmware active, gateway hardware error.	Replace the gateway.
		red	CPU not ready, V _{CC} too low → possible causes: - too many modules at the gateway - short-circuit in connected module - gateway hardware error.	 Check the system power supply at the gateway and the cabling. Unmount excessively mounted modules. Replace the gateway, if necessary.
		red / green flashing, 4 Hz	WINK-command active	
	lOs	OFF	No power supply of the CPU.	Check the system power supply at the gateway.
		green	The modules configured correspond to the modules in the station, communication running.	-
		green flashing, 1 Hz	Station is in the Force Mode of the I/O-ASSISTANT.	Deactivate the Force Mode of the I/O-ASSISTANT.
		red	Hardware error, firmware not running.	– Replace the gateway.


Table 3-5: LED-displays	LED	Status	Meaning	Remedy
	IOs	red flashing, 1 Hz	Incompatible deviation of module list. The gateway reports an error. The communication to the field bus is disturbed. A trouble-free process data exchange is not assured.	 Compare the configured list of modules in your BL20-station to the current configuration. Check the physical station for defective or incorrectly plugged electronic modules.
		red flashing, 4 Hz	No communication via the module bus.	 At least one module has to be plugged and has to be able to communicate with the gateway.
		red/green flashing	behavior similar to: red flashing, 1 Hz	-
	ERR	OFF	No diagnostic message	-
		red	Pending diagnostic message at the gateway or at one of the connected modules.	– Check the station for diagnostic messages.
	BUS (MS)	OFF	Station is not supplied.	 Check the voltage supply at the gateway.
		green	Displays the logical connection to a Master (1. Modbus TCP- connection)	-
		green, flashing	Gateway ready for operation	-
		red	Gateway error: – IP address conflict – gateway in RESTORE-mode – F_Reset activated	– Check the IP-addresses in the network – Check the position of the DIP-switches
		red + green	 auto-negotiation and / or waiting for DHCP- / BootP- address assignment. 	-
	LEDs at	female connect	ors ETH1/ETH2	
	green	OFF	No Ethernet link.	
		ON	Link	
		flashing	Ethernet Traffic	
	yellow	ON	100 Mbps	
		OFF	10 Mbps	-

3.4 **Connection options at the gateway**

The fieldbus connection is realized via an integrated RJ45-Ethernet-switch, the connection of the power supply via push-in tension clamps.

Figure 3-4: Connection options at the gateway



3.4.1 **Power supply**

The BL20-E-GW-EN provides an integrated power supply unit an push-in tension clamps for:

Field supply (UL, GNDL)

and

system supply (USYS, GNDSYS)

Field bus connection via Ethernet-switch 3.4.2

The BL20-ECO-gateways for Ethernet provide an integrated RJ45-Ethernet-switch.

Figure 3-5: RJ45 female connector

87654321	1 = TX + 2 = TX - 3 = RX + 4 = n.c. 5 = n.c. 6 = RX - 7 = n.c. 8 = n.c
	8 = n.c.

Service interface 3.4.3

The access of the software I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM) via the service-interface (Mini-USB) is not supported.

For a connection to the gateway via I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM) is done via Ethernet.



3.5 Address assignment

LED behavior

During the start-up, the flashing LED "BUS" (red/green) displays that the station is waiting for address assignment per DHCP/BOOTP/autonegotiation.

As soon as the address assignment is done, the LED flashes green and the station is ready for communicating in the network.

3.5.1 Default setting of the gateway

The object provides the following control functions:

IP-address	192.168.1.254
Subnet mask	255.255.255.0
Default gateway	



Note

The stations can be reset by the user to these default settings at any time. To reset the module, set the three DIP-switches 2^o to 2⁷ on the gateway to "0" followed by apower-on reset.



Note

After every change of the address-mode, a voltage reset must be carried done.

3.5.2 Function of DIP-switches

The DIP-switches for address setting, operation mode setting and for the storage of the stationconfiguration are located under the gateway's upper label.

To set the DIP-switches, please pull the label from the gateway.



Note

Please observe, that the numbering of the DIP-switches under the label does not correspond to the switches' designation on the label.



Table 3-6: Meaning of the	Designation		Function	
Meaning of the DIP-switches	Label	under label		
	2 ⁰ - 2 ⁷	10 - 3	Address-switch for setting the last byte of the gateway's IP-address (only, if "MODE" is OFF (see Table 3-7: Combinations of address- switches (page 3-17)).	
	MODE	2	Depending on its setting, this switch changes the function of address switches 2 ⁰ - 2 ⁷ (see Table 3-7:Combinations of address-switches (page 3-17)).	
-	CFG	1	Switching from "OFF" to "ON" activates the "Synchronization of the station configuration".	



Note

The setting of DIP-switch 2⁷ (CFG) and 2⁶ (MODE) is also important for the firmware download. Please read Firmware-Download (page 10-11).



Table 3-7: Combinations of address- switches	Address- switches 2º - 2 ⁷ (Value)	CFG	MODE	Name	Function
	0	OFF	OFF	RESTORE	Restoring the Default setting of the gateway (page 3-15).
	1-254	OFF	OFF	Address	Setting the last byte of the gateway's IP-address. Resetting the IP-address, switch position "RESTORE" (page 3-17)
	1	OFF	ON	DHCP	gateway-"Address setting via the mode DHCP"
	2	OFF	ON	BOOTP	gateway-"Address setting via the mode BootP"
	4	OFF	ON	PGM	gateway-"Address setting via the mode PGM"
	8	OFF	ON	PGM-DHCP	gateway-"Address setting via the mode PGM- DHCP (universal mode)"
	16	OFF	-	-	reserved
	32	OFF	ON	F_Reset	
		reserved	k		

3.5.3 Resetting the IP-address, switch position "RESTORE"

With this setting the DIP-switches to "0" followed by a voltage reset, the module is set to the address 192.168.1.254 for IP-based services (seeDefault setting of the gateway (page 3-15)).

This setting allows for example the I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM) to communicate with the station, the device's WEB-server can be accessed using the IP-address 192.168.1.254.



Note

This setting is no operation mode! Please set the device to another mode after having reset the IP address to the default values.

3.5.4 Address setting via DIP-switches (2^o to 2⁷)

Switch MODE has to be set to "OFF".

Addresses from 1 to 254 can be set.

The addresses 0 and 255 are used for Broadcast-messages in the subnet.



Note

All other network settings are stored in the module's non-volatile EEPROM and can not be changed.

The gateway's field bus address results from the addition of the valences $(2^0 \text{ to } 2^7)$ of the active DIP-switches (position = 1).



Note

Pull the label upwards out of the housing in order to reach the DIP-switches.

Example:

Bus address $50 = 0 \times 32 = 00110010$

Figure 3-7: Address setting





Note

The internal module bus does not require any addressing.



Attention

The settings carried out via DIP-switches 2⁰ to 2⁷ are not stored in the module's EEPROM. Thus, they will get lost in case of a subsequent address-assignment via a BootP/DHCP or PGM.



Attention

After changing the position of the rotary coding-switches, a voltage reset must be carried out to store the new address.



3.5.5 Address setting via the mode DHCP

Address setting is carried out by a DHCP-server in the network after the start-up of the gateway.

In order to activate the DHCP-mode, the DIP-switch MODE is set to "ON", the address-switches 2⁰ to 2⁷ to address "1" (see Table 3-7: Combinations of address-switches).

Figure 3-8: DHCP mode





Note

The IP address, as well as the default subnet mask assigned to the gateway by the DHCP-server, are stored in the module's EEPROM.

If the gateway is subsequently switched to another address-mode, the settings (IP address, subnet mask, etc) will be read from the module's EEPROM.



Attention

After every change of the address-mode, a voltage reset must be carried done.

DHCP supports three mechanisms for IP address allocation:

- In "automatic allocation", the DHCP-server assigns a permanent IP address to a client.
- In "dynamic allocation", DHCP assigns an IP address to a client for a limited period of time. After this time, or until the client explicitly relinquishes the address, the address can be re-assigned.
- In "manual allocation", a client's IP address is assigned by the network administrator, and DHCP is used simply to convey the assigned address to the client.

PROFINET®

Please assure, that in PROFINET[®] -applications, the address assigned via a BootP-server corresponds to the address, which is assigned in the configuration tool.

3.5.6 Address setting via the mode BootP

Address setting is carried out by a BootP-server in the network after the start-up of the gateway.

In order to activate the BootP-mode, the DIP-switch MODE is set to "ON", the address-switches 2^0 to 2^7 to address "2" (see Table 3-7: Combinations of address-switches).

Figure 3-9: BootP





Note

The IP address, as well as the default subnet mask assigned to the gateway by the BootP-server, are stored in the module's EEPROM.

If the gateway is subsequently switched to another address--mode, the settings (IP address, subnet mask, etc) will be read from the module's EEPROM.

PROFINET®

Please assure, that in PROFINET[®] -applications, the address assigned via a BootP-server corresponds to the address, which is assigned in the configuration tool.



3.5.7 Address setting via the mode PGM

The PGM-mode enables access of the software I/O-ASSISTANT (FDT/DTM) to the module's network settings (see also "Addressing via I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM)").

In order to activate the PGM-mode, the DIP-switch MODE is set to "ON", the address-switches 2⁰ to 2⁷ to address "4" (see Table 3-7: Combinations of address-switches).

Figure 3-10: PGM





Note

In the PGM-mode, all network settings (IP address, subnet mask, etc.) are read from the module's internal EEPROM.



Attention

After every change of the address-mode, a voltage reset must be carried done.

3.5.8 Address setting via the mode PGM-DHCP (universal mode)

Figure 3-11: PGM-DHCP



The device sends DHCP-requests until a IP-address is assigned (DHCP-server, PROFINET®-controller).

The assigned IP-address is stored to the device and the DCHP-client is stopped.

Even after a restart of the device, the device sends no further DHCP-requests.

PROFINET®

This mode assures a PROFINET®-compliant operation of the modules.



Note

If a DHCP-server is used within the network, problems may occur during IP-assignment. In this case, both, the DHCP-server as well as the PROFINET[®]-controller (via DCP), try an IPaddress-assignment.

3.5.9 F_Reset (Reset to factory setting)

Figure 3-12: F_Reset



This mode sets all device-settings back to the default values and deletes all data in the device's internal flash.



Note

This setting is no operation mode! Please set the device to another mode after having reset the IP address to the default values.



3.5.10 Addressing via I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM)

The software-tool I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM) enables direct access to the Ethernet-network via the Ethernet cable.

The IP address, as well as the subnet mask of the TURCK Ethernet stations, can be changed according to the application by using the Busaddress Management function of the BL Service Ethernet interface (TCP/IP) in the software I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM).



Figure 3-14: Searching network- Nodes in the Busaddress management A Search function	Project Proje	oject Device Extras	<u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp ▶0 1	BL Service Ethern BL Service over e	net ethernet communication D	TURCK
in the Busad- dress manage- ment		Online available o	devices Add devices m	1P\$ 1P\$ + 8 2 anually] 01	L 🍝 🌲	Busaddress management
		Device type	0nline ID) IP address N	Jetmask Gateway	Ethernet address Mode
		Planned devices]			1
		Device type	Online ID	Busaddress	Designation ('Tag')	Device short name
		AD Disconnected				
		Aur	miscator			



Note

The access of the IO-ASSISTANT to the station is only possible, if the station already has an IP-address (see Address assignment (page 3-15))

and if it is operated in switch position PGM or PGM-DHCP-mode.



Note

When using Windows XP as operating system, difficulties may occur with system-integrated firewall.

It may inhibit the access of PACTware[™] (I/O-ASSISTANT V3) to the Ethernet-network. In this case, please adapt your firewall respectively or deactivate it.



Figure 3-15:	DACT									
IP address		Carry Desired	Device	February Ministered	Usla					
change		view Project	Device	Extras <u>vv</u> indow	<u>n</u> eip	-				
5						2				
	Project	Ф ×	тср/і	P Busaddress man	agement				4	▷ × 4
	Device tag		2	Device	type B	Service Etherne	t		TURC	K
	TCP/IP	_	Y	Descrip	tion B	L Service over et	hernet communical	ion DTM	Industrial Automatio	ce catalo
			- •	et 🔊	😲 😻 IP.	IP† +🛈 🖳	ă 臭	Busac	ldress managem	ent
			Online ava	ailable devices Add	d devices manu	ally				1
			Industrial L	AN (192.168.1.44/2	55.255.255.0)					<u> </u>
			Device BL 20-	e type F-GW-EN (S= VN 03	0nline	ID IP address	Netmask 255 255 255 0	Gateway 192 168 1 1	Ethernet address	M
					(00) [10000			102.100.11		
			•			III				P.
			Planned d	levices						
			Devic	e type	Online ID B	usaddress	Designation ('Tag')	Device shor	t name	
	4	•	AN Discourse	atad						
	*	<noname< td=""><td>> Disconne</td><td>Administrator</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></noname<>	> Disconne	Administrator						

3.5.11 Addressing via Web server (Version \geq VN 03-00)

The device's network settings can be changed under "Network Configuration" only by users having administrator rights.

Further information concerning the web server of the FGEN-devices and it's use can be found under Web server - remote access/configuration (Version \geq VN 03-00) (page 3-29).



Note

The access of the IO-ASSISTANT to the station is only possible, if the station already has an IP-address, Address assignment (page 3-15).

and if it is operated in switch position PGM or PGM-DHCP-mode.





3.5.12 Addressing via IP Address Tool

Use the TURCK IP Address Tool for simple and fast changes in the IP-address of your device. The software can be downloaded from www.turck.com in the "Download" area. The IP Address Tool can be used to:

The IP Address Tool can be used

- search devices,
- change IP-addresses,
- reset devices
- send WINK-commands.



3.6 Synchronization of the station configuration

Note

3.6.1 DIP-switch CFG

The DIP-switch "CFG" at the gateway serves to take-over the Current Configuration of the BL20station as Required Configuration to the gateway's non-volatile memory.



Storing the Current Configuration via SET-Taster is necessary in EtherNet/IP[™] as well as in Modbus TCP, in PROFINET[®] the referenced configuration is defined by the master.



Switching from OFF to ON starts the storage of the Current Configuration as the Required Configuration (Reference configuration).

Procedure:

Switching the DIP-switch "CFG" from OFF to ON

- \rightarrow Starting of storage process
- \rightarrow LED IOs flashes green (1 Hz)
- \rightarrow LED IOs shortly lits up orange
- \rightarrow storage process active
- \rightarrow set back the DIP-switch from ON to OFF
- \rightarrow storage process terminated successfully, if the LEDs IOs and GW are constant green.

Note

If the DIP-switch is not set back, the gateway will continuously restart the storage process. Only setting the switch back from ON to OFF will terminate this process.



3.7 Web server - remote access/configuration (Version ≥ VN 03-00)

3.7.1 IP address

Open the web server by entering the device's IP-address in your web browser.

IF no IP-address is assigned to the device (DHCP-, BootP-server etc.), then the web server can be opened using the default IP-address 192.168.1.254.

3.7.2 Access rights

Without administrator rights, data as general product data and diagnosis data are read only.

In order to achieve administrator rights, please log-on to the web server, see Login / password (page 3-29).



3.7.3 Login / password

Login to the web server by using the default-password "password".

The default-password can be changed by the administrator at every time under Change Admin Password (page 3-31).



A reset of the device to the default-settings using the switch position 900 "F_Reset" also causes a reset of the password to "password".



3.7.4 Network Configuration

On the "Network Configuration"-page, network-relevant settings can be changed.

Figure 3-21: Web server) □ <mark>×</mark> ĥ ☆ ‡
"Network	Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht Favoriten Extras ?	
Configuration"	BL20-E-GW-EN Embedded Website of BL20 Modular I/O Module	DIK ^
	admin-user@192.168.1.44 [Logout] Industrial Automat	ion
	Network Configuration >	
	Home Network Configuration Gateway Diagnostics IP Address 192168.1.112 Ethernet Statistics Network Gateway 192.168.1.112 Links Default Gateway 192.168.1.11 MAC Address 00:07:46:80:00:01 LLDP MAC Address 1 00:07:46:80:00:02 LLDP MAC Address 2 00:07:46:80:00:03	
	For comments or questions, please email TURCK Support	
	URL http://www.turck.com * Revision V1.0.0.0	
		Ŧ



3.7.5 Gateway Configuration

The "Gateway Configuration"-page serves for parameterizing the device's fieldbus interface.

Figure 3-22: Web conver			
web server	http://192.168.1.112/dr	<u>ሰ አ ፡</u>	
"Gateway	Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht Favorite	en E <u>x</u> tras <u>?</u>	
Configuration"	BL20-E-GW-EN Embedded Website of BL20 Modular	I/O Module	TURCK
		admin-user@192.168.1.44 [Logout]	Industrial
	Gateway Configuration >		
	Home Network Configuration Gateway Configuration I Gateway Diagnostics Ethernet Statistics Links Change Admin Deseword	Protocols NOTE: A check mark next to a protocol means it is disabled. EtherNet/IP	
	Change Admin Password	Modbus TCP	
		PROFINET	
		Web Server	
		web server EtherNet/IP Configuration GW Control Word GW Status Word Gw Status Word Enabled Gw Status Word Enabled Scheduled Diagnostics Disabled Summarized Diagnostics Disabled Submit Reset Reboot Reset to Factory Defaults	
		URL http://www.turck.com * Revision V1.0.0.0	
			-

3.7.6 Station Diagnostics

Diagnostic messages of the device are displayed on the "Station Diagnostics"-page.

3.7.7 Ethernet Statistics

The page "Ethernet Statistics" shows information like the port-status, telegram and error counters etc. The page can above all be useful for analyzing network problems.

3.7.8 Links

This page contains for example a link to the product page on the TURCK-homepage.

3.7.9 Change Admin Password

Please define an individual password for administrator rights.

Default password. "password"

Note



A reset of the device to the default-settings using the switch position "F_Reset" also causes a reset of the password to "password".





3.8 Status and Control Word of the BL20-stations

The Status as well as the Control Word are mapped into the station's process data.

- EtherNet/IP[™] In EtherNet/IP, the mapping can be disabled (see Gateway Class (VSC 100, 64h), and GW Status Register (page 4-18)).
- Modbus TCP → see Register 0x100C: Gateway status (page 6-16)
- PROFINET[®] → see Diagnosis in PROFINET[®] (page 8-4)

3.8.1 Status Word

	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Status	0	U _L Iow	-	-	-	l/O Cfg Warn.	-	-	Diag Warn
	1	-	FCE	-	MB Wdg	I/O CFG	I/O COM	U _{sys} Iow	U _{sys} high

Meaning of the status bits

Table 3-8: Meaning of the status bits	Name	Meaning			
	Diag Warn	Summarized diagnosis of the device. At least one I/O-module sends active diagnosis.			
	l/O Cfg Warn.	The station configuration has changed.			
	U _L Iow	Load voltage too low (< 18 V DC).			
	U _{sys} high	System supply voltage too high (> 30 V DC).			
	U _{sys} Iow	System supply voltage too low (< 18 V DC).			
	I/O COM	I/O Communication Lost Error No Communication on the module bus.			
	I/O CFG	I/O CfgModified Error The I/O-configuration has be changed and is no longer compatible.			
	MB Wdg	Modbus Watchdogs Error A timeout occurred in the modbus-communication. (only for Modbus TCP)			
	FCE	Force Mode Active Error The Force Mode is activated, which means, the actual output values may no match the ones defined and sent by the field bus.			

3.8.2 Control Word

The Control Word has no function at the moment, it is reserves for further use.

3.9 Parameters of the I/O-modules

3.9.1 Digital input modules

BL20-4DI-NAMUR

Table 3-9:	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
Module param- eters				– Meaning
A default setting	0 to 3	0	input filter x	0 = deactivate – (input filter 0,25 ms) A 1 = activate – (input filter 2,5 ms)
		1	digital input x	0 = normal A 1 = inverted
		2	Short circuit monitoring x	0 = deactivate A 1 = activate
		3	Short circuit diagnosis x	0 = deactivate A 1 = activate
		4	Open circuit monitoring x	0 = deactivate A 1 = activate
		5	Open circuit diagnosis x	0 = deactivate A 1 = activate
		6	Input on diagnostic x	0 = output substitute value A 1 = keep last value
		7	Substitute value on diag x	0 = off A 1 = on

3.9.2 Analog input modules

BL20-1AI-I(0/4...20MA)

Table 3-10: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value	
	0	0	current mode	0 = 020 mA A	
A default				1 = 420 mA	
setting		1	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A	
				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)	
		2	Diagnosis	0 = activate A	
				1 = deactivate	



Table 3-11:	Bvte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
Module param- eters	0/1	0	current mode	0 = 020 mA A
A default setting				1 = 420 mA
		1 value representation	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)
			2	Diagnosis
				1 = deactivate
		3	Channel	0 = activate A
				1 = deactivate

BL20-2AI-I(0/4...20MA) (1 byte per channel)

BL20-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)

Table 3-12:	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
Module param- eters	0	0	voltage mode	0 = 010 V A
A default setting				1 = -10+10 V
		1	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)
		2	Diagnosis	0 = activate A
				1 = deactivate

BL20-2AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC) (1 byte per channel)

Table 3-13:	Byte	Bit Parameter name		Value	
Module param- eters	0/1	0	voltage mode	0 = 010 V A	
				1 = -10+10 V	
A default		1 value representation 0 = Integer (15 bit -		0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A	
setting				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)	
		2	Diagnosis	0 = activate A	
				1 = deactivate	
		3	Channel	0 = activate A	
				1 = deactivate	

Table 3-14:	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
Module param- eters	0/2	0	Mains suppression	0 = 50 Hz A
				0 = 60 Hz
A default		1	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
setting				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)
		2	Diagnosis	0 = release A
				1 = block
		3	Channel	0 = activate A
				1 = deactivate
		7	element	0000 = Pt100, -200850 °C A
		to 4		0001 = Pt100, -200150 °C
				0010 = Ni100, -60250 °C
				0011 = Ni100, -60150 °C
				0100 = Pt200, -200850 °C
				0101 = Pt200, -200150 °C
				0110 = Pt500, -200850 °C
				0111 = Pt500, -200150 °C
				1000 = Pt1000, -200850 °C
				1001 = Pt1000, -200150 °C
				1010 = Ni1000, -60250 °C
				1011 = Ni1000, -60150 °C
				1100 = resistance, 0100 Ω
				1101 = resistance, 0200 Ω
				1110 = resistance, 0400 Ω
				1111 = resistance, 01000Ω
	1/3	0	Measurement mode	0 = 2 wire A
				1 = 3 wire

BL20-2AI-PT/NI-2/3 (2 byte per channel)



Table 3-15: Module param-	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
Module param- eters	0/1	0	Mains suppression	0 = 50 Hz A
				0 = 60 Hz
A default		1	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
setting				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)
		2	Diagnosis	0 = release A
				1 = block
		3	Channel	0 = activate A
				1 = deactivate
		7 to 4	element	0000 = Type K, -2701370 °CA 0001 = Type B, +1001820 °C 0010 = Type E, -2701000 °C 0011 = Type J, -2101200 °C 0100 = Type N, -2701300 °C 0101 = Type R, -501760 °C 0110 = Type S, -501540 °C 0111 = Type T, -270400 °C $1000 = \pm 50 mV$ $1001 = \pm 100 mV$ $1011 = \pm 100 mV$ $1011 = \pm 1000 mV$ = reserved

BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI (2 byte parameters per channel)

BL20-4AI-U/I (1 byte parameters per channel)

Table 3-16:	Byte	Bit Parameter name		Value
Module param- eters	0 to 3	0	range	0 = 010 V/ 020 mA A
				1 = -10+10 V/ 420 mA
A default		1	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
setting				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)
		2	Diagnosis	0 = release A
				1 = block
		3	Channel	0 = activate A
				1 = deactivate
		4	Operation mode	0 = voltage A
				1 = current

Table 3-17: Module param-	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
Module param- eters	0 to 3	0	reserved	
		1	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
A default				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)
setting		2	Diagnosis	0 = release A
				1 = block
		3	channel x	0 = activate A
				1 = deactivate
		4	element Kx	$\begin{array}{l} 0000 = \text{Type K, -2701370 °C} \textbf{A} \\ 0001 = \text{Type B, +1001820 °C} \\ 0010 = \text{Type B, -2701000 °C} \\ 0011 = \text{Type J, -2101200 °C} \\ 0100 = \text{Type N, -2701300 °C} \\ 0101 = \text{Type N, -2701760 °C} \\ 0110 = \text{Type S, -501540 °C} \\ 0111 = \text{Type T, -270400 °C} \\ 1000 = \pm 50 \text{ mV} \\ 1001 = \pm 100 \text{ mV} \\ 1010 = \pm 500 \text{ mV} \\ 1011 = \pm 1000 \text{ mV} \\ 1011 = \text{Type K, -4542498 °F} \\ 1101 = \text{Type J, -3462192 °F} \\ 1110 = \text{Type G} 0 2315 °C \\ 1111 = \text{Type G} 0 2315 °C \\ \end{array}$

BL20-4AI-U/I (1 byte parameters per channel)



BL20-2AIH-I

Table 3-18: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
A default	0	0	Channel	0 = activate A
setting	(channel 1)			1 = deactivate
		1	short circuit diagnostics	0 = block
				1 = release A
		2	open circuit diagnostics	0 = block
				1 = release A
		3 + 4	Operation mode	0 = 020 mA (polling of HART®-status not possible)
				1 = 420 mA (polling of HART®-status not possible)
		_		2 = 420 mA HART [®] active A Cyclic polling of HART [®] -status activated.
		5+6 reserved		
		7	HART [®] -diagnostics	0 = release A
				1 = block
	1	0 + 1	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
	(channel I)			1 = NE 43
				2 = Extended Range
	2 + 3 (channel 2)		similar to byte 0 + 1	
	4	HART [®] -Va	ariable A	Defines the channel of which the HART®-variable is read.
		0	channel mapping	0 = channel 1
				1 = channel 2
		6 + 7	variable mapping	Defines which HART-variable of the connected sensor is mapped into the module's process data.
				0= PV (primary variable)
				1= SV (2nd variable)
				2 = TV (3rd variable)
				3 = QV (4th variable)

Table 3-18: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
	5	HART [®] -	Variable B	Defines the channel of which the HART®-variable is read.
		0	channel mapping	0 = channel 1
				1 = channel 2
		6 + 7	variable mapping	Defines which HART-variable of the connected sensor is mapped into the module's process data.
				0= PV (primary variable)
				1= SV (2nd variable)
				2 = TV (3rd variable)
				3 = QV (4th variable)
	6	HART [®] -variable C		Defines the channel of which the HART®-variable is read.
		0	channel mapping	0 = channel 1
				1 = channel 2
		6+7	variable mapping	Defines which HART-variable of the connected sensor is mapped into the module's process data.
				0= PV (primary variable)
				1= SV (2nd variable)
				2 = TV (3rd variable)
				3 = QV (4th variable)
	7	HART [®] -variable D		Defines the channel of which the HART®-variable is read.
		0	channel mapping	0 = channel 1
				1 = channel 2
		6+7	variable mapping	Defines which HART-variable of the connected sensor is mapped into the module's process data.
				0= PV (primary variable)
				1= SV (2nd variable)
				2 = TV (3rd variable)
				3 = QV (4th variable)



Table 3-19: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value	Meaning
A default setting	0 to 7	0 to 5	Operation mode	000000	voltage, -1010 V DC Standard A
B In 3-wire mea- surement, only				000001	voltage10 VDC, standard
the first of the used channel				000010	voltage, -1010 VDC, NE 43
has too be				000011	voltage, 010 VDC, NE 43
The parameter-				000100	voltage, -1010 VDC, Extended Range
ization of the second channel				000101	voltage, 010 VDC, Extended Range
is ignored.				000110	reserved
				000111	reserved
				001000	current, 020 mA, standard
				001001	current, 420 mA, standard
				001010	current, 020 mA, NE 43
				001011	current, 420 mA, NE 43
				001100	current, 020 mA, Extended Range
				001101	current, 420 mA, Extended Range
				001110	reserved
				001111	reserved
				010000	Pt 100, -200°C850 °C, 2-wire
				010001	Pt 100, -200°C150 °C, 2-wire
				010010	Pt 200, -200°C850 °C, 2-wire
				010011	Pt 200, -200°C150 °C, 2-wire
				010100	Pt 500, -200°C850 °C, 2-wire
				010101	Pt 500, -200°C150 °C, 2-wire
				010110	Pt 1000, -200°C850 °C, 2-wire
				010111	Pt 1000, -200°C150 °C, 2-wire
				011000	Pt 100, -200°C850 °C, 3-wire B
				011001	Pt 100, -200°C150 °C, 3-wire B
				011010	Pt 200, -200°C850 °C, 3-wire B
				011011	Pt 200, -200°C150 °C, 3-wire B
				011100	Pt 500, -200°C850 °C, 3-wire B
				011101	Pt 500, -200°C150 °C, 3-wire B

BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4PT/Ni (1 byte per channel)

Table 3-19: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value	Meaning
	0 to 7	0 to 5	Operation mode	011110	Pt 1000, -200°C850 °C, 3-wire B
				011111	Pt 1000, -200°C150 °C, 3-wire B
				100000	Ni 100, -60 °C250 °C, 2-wire
				100001	Ni 100, -60°C150 °C, 2-wire
				100010	Ni 1000, -60 °C250 °C, 2-wire
				100011	Ni 1000, -60°C150 °C, 2-wire
				100100	Ni 1000TK5000, -60 °C250 °C, 2-wire
				100101	reserved
				100110	reserved
				100111	reserved
				101000	Ni 100, -60 °C250 °C, 3-wire
				101001	Ni 100, -60°C150 °C, 3-wire
				101010	Ni 1000, -60 °C250 °C, 3-wire
				101011	Ni 1000, -60°C150 °C, 3-wire
				101100	Ni 1000TK5000, -60 °C250 °C, 3-wire
				101101	reserved
				101110	reserved
				101111	reserved
				110000	resistance, 0250 Ω
				110001	resistance, 0400 Ω
				110010	resistance, 0800 Ω
				110011	resistance, 02000 Ω
				110100	resistance, 04000 Ω
				110101	reserved
				to 111110	
				111111	deactivated
		6	value	0	Integer (15 bit + sign) A
			representation Kx	1	12 bit (left-justified)
		7	diagnostics Kx	0	release A
				1	block



3.9.3 Analog output modules

Table 3-20:	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
Module param- eters	0	0	current mode	0 = 020 mA A
				1 = 420 mA
A default		1	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
setting				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)
		2 to 7	reserved	
	1		Substitute value low byte	
	2		Substitute value high byte	
	BL20)-2AI-I(0/4	20MA) (3 byte per channel)	
Table 3-21:	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
eters	0/3	0/3 0	current mode	0 = 020 mA A
		_		1 = 420 mA
A default		1	value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
setting				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)
		2	reserved	
		3	Channel	$0 = activate \mathbf{A}$
				1 = deactivate
		4 to 7	reserved	
	1/4		Substitute value low byte	
	2/5		Substitute value high byte	

BL20-1AO-I(0/4...20MA)

Table 3-22:	Byte I	Bit	Parameter name	Value	
Module param- eters	0/3)	voltage mode	0 = 010 V A	
				1 = -10+10 V	
A default setting	-		value representation	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A	
				1 = 12 bit (left-justified)	
		<u>)</u>	reserved		
		3	Channel	$0 = activate \mathbf{A}$	
				1 = deactivate	
	1	↓ o 7	reserved		
	1/4		Substitute value low byte		
	2/5		Substitute value high byte		
T. I. I. 2. 22	DL20-2A	D ''	.	Weber	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters A default setting	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters A default setting	Byte	Bit	Parameter name Channel	Value 0 = activate A	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters A default setting	Byte 0 (channel 1)	Bit	Parameter name Channel	Value 0 = activate A 1 = deactivate	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters A default setting	Byte 0 (channel 1)	01-1 Bit 0	Parameter name Channel Diagnosis	Value 0 = activate A 1 = deactivate 0 = block A	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters A default setting	Byte 0 (channel 1)	0 0 1	Parameter name Channel Diagnosis	Value 0 = activate A 1 = deactivate 0 = block A 1 = release	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters A default setting	Byte 0 (channel 1)	Bit 0 1 3+4	Parameter name Channel Diagnosis Operation mode Kx	Value 0 = activate A 1 = deactivate 0 = block A 1 = release 0 = 020 mA (polling of HART®-status not possible)	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters A default setting	Byte 0 (channel 1)	Bit 0 1 3+4	Parameter name Channel Diagnosis Operation mode Kx	Value 0 = activate A 1 = deactivate 0 = block A 1 = release 0 = 020 mA (polling of HART®-status not possible) 1 = 420 mA (polling of HART®-status not possible)	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters A default setting	Byte 0 (channel 1)	Bit 0 1 3+4	Parameter name Channel Diagnosis Operation mode Kx	Value 0 = activate A 1 = deactivate 0 = block A 1 = release 0 = 020 mA (polling of HART®-status not possible) 1 = 420 mA (polling of HART®-status not possible) 2 = 420 mA HART® active A (cyclic polling of HART-status activate)	
Table 3-23: Module param- eters A default setting	Byte 0 (channel 1)	Bit 0 1 3+4 7	Parameter name Channel Diagnosis Operation mode Kx HART®-diagnostics Kx	Value 0 = activate A 1 = deactivate 0 = block A 1 = release 0 = 020 mA (polling of HART®-status not possible) 1 = 420 mA (polling of HART®-status not possible) 2 = 420 mA HART® active A (cyclic polling of HART-status activate) 0 = release A	

BL20-2AO-U(-10/0...+10VDC) (3 byte per channel)



Table 3-23: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
A default setting				
	1	0+1	value representation Kx	0 = Integer (15 bit + sign) A
	(channel 1)			1 = NE 43
				2 = Extended Range
		6 + 7	Behavior on module bus error Ax	
	2+3 (channel 1)		substitute value Ax	
	4 to 7 (channel 2)	similar t	to byte 0 to 3	
	8	HART®-'	Variable A	Defines the channel of which the HART [®] - variable is read.
		0	channel mapping	0 = channel 1
				1 = channel 2
		6 + 7	variable mapping	Defines which HART-variable of the connected sensor is mapped into the module's process data.
				0= PV (primary variable)
				1= SV (2nd variable)
				2 = TV (3rd variable)
				3 = QV (4th variable)
	9	HART®-'	Variable B	Defines the channel of which the HART®- variable is read.
		0	channel mapping	0 = channel 1
				1 = channel 2
		6 + 7	variable mapping	Defines which HART-variable of the connected sensor is mapped into the module's process data.
				0= PV (primary variable)
				1= SV (2nd variable)
				2 = TV (3rd variable)
				3 = QV (4th variable)

Properties: gateway and I/O-modules

Table 3-23: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
A default setting				
	10	HART [®] -	variable C	Defines the channel of which the HART®- variable is read.
		0	channel mapping	0 = channel 1
				1 = channel 2
		6+7	variable mapping	Defines which HART-variable of the connected sensor is mapped into the module's process data.
				0= PV (primary variable)
				1= SV (2nd variable)
				2 = TV (3rd variable)
				3 = QV (4th variable)
	11	HART [®] -variable D		Defines the channel of which the HART®- variable is read.
		0	channel mapping	0 = channel 1
				1 = channel 2
		6+7	variable mapping	Defines which HART-variable of the connected sensor is mapped into the module's process data.
				0= PV (primary variable)
				1= SV (2nd variable)
				2 = TV (3rd variable)
				3 = QV (4th variable)

BL20-E-4AO-U/I (3 byte parameters per channel)

Table 3-24: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value	Meaning
A default setting	0/3/6/9	0 to 3	Operation mode Kx	000000	voltage, -1010 V DC Standard A
				000001	voltage 10 VDC, standard
				000010	voltage, -1010 VDC, NE 43
				000011	voltage, 010 VDC, NE 43
				000100	voltage, -1010 VDC, Extended Range
				000101	voltage, 010 VDC, Extended Range
				000110	reserved



Table 3-24: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value	Meaning
				000111	reserved
				001000	current, 020 mA, standard
				001001	current, 420 mA, standard
				001010	current, 020 mA, NE 43
				001011	current, 420 mA, NE 43
				001100	current, 020 mA, Extended Range
				001101	current, 420 mA, Extended Range
				001110	reserved
				001111	deactivated
		4	value	0	Integer (15 bit + sign) A
			representation KX	1	12 bit (left-justified)
		5	diagnostics Kx	0	release A
				1	block
		6+7	substitute value options	00	output substitute value
				01	hold current value
				10	output min. value
				11	output max. value
	1/4/7/ 10		substitute value Ax low byte		
	2/5/8/ 11		substitute value Ax high byte	_	

3.9.4 Technology modules

BL20-1RS232

Table 3-25: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
A default setting	0	3 to 0	Data rate	0000 = 300 bps 0001 = 600 bps 0010 = 1200 bps 0100 = 2400 bps 0101 = 4800 bps 0110 = 9600 bps A 0111 = 14400 bps 1000 = 19200 bps 1001 = 28800 bps 1010 = 38400 bps 1011 = 57600 bps 1100 = 115200 bps reserved
		5,4	reserved	
		6	DisableReducedCtrl	Constant setting: The diagnostic messages are shown in Byte 6 of the process input data (independently from "Diagnosis"). Byte 6 of the process output data contains 2 bits, with which the receive or transmit buffer can be cleared. Byte 7 contains the status or control byte. User data are represented in Bytes 0 - 5.
	0	7	Diagnosis	0 = release A – Diagnostic activated: This affects the separate fieldbus-specific diagnostic message – not the diagnosis embedded in the process input data.
				1 = block


Table 3-25: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
A default	1	0	Stop bits	0 = 1 bit A
setting				1 = 2 bit
		2.1	Parity	00 = none
				01 = odd A - The parity bit is set so that the total number of bits (data bits plus parity bit) set to 1 is odd.
				10 = even – The parity bit is set so that the total number of bits (data bits plus parity bit) set to 1 is odd.
		3	Data bits	0 = 7 A – The number of data bits is 7.
				1 = 8 – The number of data bits is 8.
	1	4 to 5	Flow control	00 = none A – Data flow control is switched off. 01 = XON/XOFF – Software handshake (XON/XOFF) is switched on. 10 = RTS/CTS – Hardware handshake (RTS/CTS) is switched on.
		7.6	reserved	
	2		XON character	0 – 255 (17 A) XON character: This character is used to start the transmission of data from the data terminal device if the software handshake is active.
	3		XOFF character	0 – 255 (19 A) XOFF character This character is used to start the transmission of data from the data terminal device if the software handshake is active.

BL20-1RS485/422

Table 3-26: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
A default setting	0	3 to 0	Data rate	0000 = 300 bps 0001 = 600 bps 0010 = 1200 bps 0100 = 2400 bps 0101 = 4800 bps 0110 = 9600 bps A 0111 = 14400 bps 1000 = 19200 bps 1001 = 28800 bps 1010 = 38400 bps 1011 = 57600 bps 1100 = 115200 bps reserved
		4	Select RS485	0 = parameterization of the module as RS422
				1 = parameterization of the module as RS485
		5	reserved	
		6	Disable Reduced Ctrl	Constant setting: The diagnostic messages are shown in Byte 6 of the process input data (independently from "Diagnosis"). Byte 6 of the process output data contains 2 bits, with which the receive or transmit buffer can be cleared. Byte 7 contains the status or control byte. User data are represented in Bytes 0 - 5.
	0	7	Diagnosis	0 = release A
				1 = block
	1	0	Stop bits	0 = 1 bit A
				1 = 2 bit
		2.1	Parity	00 = none
				01 = odd A The parity bit is set so that the total number of bits (data bits plus parity bit) set to 1 is odd.
				10 = even The parity bit is set so that the total number of bits (data bits plus parity bit) set to 1 is odd.
		3	Data bits	$0 = 7 \mathbf{A}$ The number of data bits is 7.
				0 = 8 A The number of data bits is 8.



Table 3-26: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value
	2		XON character	0 – 255 (17 A) only in the RS422-mode: XON character: This character is used to start the transmission of data from the data terminal device if the software handshake is active.
	3		XOFF character	0 – 255 (19 A) only in the RS422-mode: XOFF character: This character is used to start the transmission of data from the data terminal device if the software handshake is active.
	BL20	-1SSI		
Table 3-27: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value – Meaning
A default setting	0	4 to 0	reserved	
		5	Sensor idle data cable test	0 = activate A ZERO test of data cable.
				1 = deactivate After the last valid bit, a ZERO test of the data cable is not carried out.
		7.6	reserved	
	1	3 to 0	Number of invalid bits (LSB)	0000 to 1111: Number of invalid bits on the LSB side of the position value supplied by the SSI encoder. The meaningful word width of the position value transferred to the module bus master is as follows: SSI_FRAME_LEN -INVALID_BITS_MSB- INVALID_BITS_LSB. The invalid bits on the LSB side are removed by shifting the position value to the right, starting with the LSB. (Default 0 bit = 0×0). INVALID_BITS_MSB +INVALID_BITS_LSB must always be less than SSI_FRAME_LEN.

Table 3-27: Module param- eters	Byte	Bit	Parameter name	Value - Meaning
	1	6 to 4	Number of invalid bits (MSB)	000 to 111 Number of invalid bits on the LSB side of the position value supplied by the SSI encoder. The meaningful word width of the position value transferred to the module bus master is as follows: SSI_FRAME_LEN - INVALID_BITS_MSB - INVALID_BITS_LSB. Number of invalid bits on the MSB side of the position value supplied by the SSI encoder. INVALID_BITS_MSB +INVALID_BITS_LSB must always be less than SSI_FRAME_LEN. Default: 0 = 0hex
		7	reserved	
A default setting	2	3 to 0	Data rate	0000 = 1000000 bps 0001 = 500000 bps A 0010 = 250000 bps 0011 = 125000 bps 0100 = 100000 bps 0101 = 83000 bps 0110 = 71000 bps 0111 = 62500 bps reserved
		7 to 4	reserved	
	3	5 to 0	Number of data frame bits	00000 to 100000 Number of bits of the SSI data frame. SSI_FRAME_LEN must always be greater than INVALID_BITS. Default: 25 = 19hex
		6	reserved	
		7	Data type	binary coded A SSI encoder sends data in binary code
				GRAY coded SSI encoder sends data in GRAY code



BL20-E-1SWIRE

	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
Byte 1	reserved	free	free	MC	MNA	configura- tion	Disable Cfg	free	
Byte 2	free	U _{AUXERR}	TYP _{ERR}	TYPINFO	PKZ _{ERR}	PKZ _{INFO}	SD _{ERR}	SD _{INFO}	
Byte 3		reserved							
Byte 4		reserved (life guarding time until version VN 01-03)							
Byte 5	SC _{DIAG} S8	SC _{DIAG} S7	SC _{DIAG} S6	SC _{DIAG} S5	SC _{DIAG} S4	SC _{DIAG} S3	SC _{DIAG} S2	SC _{DIAG} S1	
Byte 6	SC _{DIAG} S16	SC _{DIAG} S15	SC _{DIAG} S14	SC _{DIAG} S13	SC _{DIAG} S12	SC _{DIAG} S11	SC _{DIAG} S10	SC _{DIAG} S9	
Byte 7		reserved							
Byte 8		reserved							
Byte 9 - 24			Ţ	ype designati	on slave 1 - 1	6			

The following table shows the meaning of the parameter bits:

Table 3-28: Module param- eters	Parameter name	Value		
	Byte 1			
A default setting	Disable Cfg	If the physical structure of the SWIRE bus does not match the configuration stored in the BL20-E-1SWIRE on power up (SW LED flashing), the physical structure of the SWIRE bus must be stored in the BL20-E-1SWIRE.		
		0 = inactive A	Manual SWIRE configuration: To store the physical structure of the SWIRE bus in the BL20-E-1SWIRE, the CFG button of the BL20-E-1SWIRE must be pressed manually (only functions if the SW LED is flashing).	
		1 = active	Automatic SWIRE configuration: If the physical structure of the SWIRE bus does not match the configuration stored in the BL20-E-1SWIRE on power up, the physical structure is stored automatically in the BL20-E-1SWIRE.	
	configurati on	PLC configuration If the PLC configuration 1SWIRE is comp	on check guration check is activated, the configuration stored in the BL20-E- ared with the SET configuration stored in the PLC.	
		0 = active A	The configuration stored in BL20-E-1SWIRE is compared with the SET configuration stored in the PLC. Only SWIRE slaves in the SWIRE bus are accepted that have a device ID completely matching the SET configuration.	
		1 = inactive	All slaves are mapped in 4Bit INPUT/ 4Bit OUTPUT without checking the device ID.	

Table 3-28: Parameter Value Module param- name

eters

Byte 1						
MNA active/	Configuration Bus or slave-or	check iented configuration check (without function if MC = 1)				
passive	0 = Bus based A	If the PLC configuration check is activated, data exchange is only started if the configuration stored in the BL20-E-1SWIRE fully matches the SET configuration stored in the PLC. Modifying the bus during operation causes the system to be aborted.				
	1 = Slave based	If the PLC configuration check is activated, data exchange is started with all SWIRE slaves that match the SET configuration stored in the PLC. The SWIRE slaves that do not match the SET configuration stored in the PLC do not perform any data exchange.				
MC	Moeller confor Behavior of the	mance (from version VN 01-04) BL20-E-1SWIRE in accordance with SWIRE Conformance criteria.				
	inactive A	Default behavior				
	active	The BL20-E-1SWIRE master responds according to the Moeller SWIRE Conformance criteria (see manual for the IO-modules D300717).				
SD _{INFO}	Slave error field Activate slave diagnostics info field SD _{ERR} Sx. As soon as a slave on the bus clears its PKZ bit, this is indicated as an individual error depending on the parameter setting.					
	active	Single diagnostics is activated				
	inactive	Single diagnostics is not activated				
Byte 2						
SD _{ERR}	Group error - sl Activate slave o one slave on th parameter sett	lave error diagnostics SD _{ERR} Sx. Activate slave diagnostics SDERRSx. As soon as only e bus sets its error bit, this is indicated as a group error depending on the ing.				
	0 = active A	Group diagnostics is activated				
	1 = inactive	Group diagnostics is not activated				
PKZ _{INFO}	PKZ error field Activate slave o bit, this is indic	diagnostics info field PKZ _{ERR} Sx. As soon as a slave on the bus clears its PKZ rated as an individual error depending on the parameter setting.				
	0 = active A	Single diagnostics is activated				
	1 = inactive	Single diagnostics is not activated				



Table 3-28: Module param- eters	Parameter name	Value					
	Byte 2						
	PKZ _{ERR}	Group PKZ error field Activate slave diagnostics PKZ _{ERR} . As soon as a slave on the bus clears its PKZ bit, this is indicated as an individual error depending on the parameter setting.					
		0 = active A	Group diagnostics is activated				
		1 = inactive	Group diagnostics is not activated				
	TYP _{INFO}	Configuration As soon as a sla be started, this	Configuration error field As soon as a slave on the bus does not match the set configuration and therefore cannot be started, this is indicated as an individual error depending on the parameter set.				
		0 = active A	Single diagnostics is activated				
		1 = inactive	Single diagnostics is not activated				
	TYP _{ERR}	Group configuration error field Activate slave diagnostics TYP _{ERR} Sx. As soon as only one slave on the bus is incorrectly configured, this is indicated as an error depending on the parameter setting.					
		0 = active A	Group diagnostics is activated				
		1 = inactive	Group diagnostics is not activated				
	Byte 2						
	U _{AUXERR}	Error message Voltage U_{AUX} - Activate system diagnostics U_{AUXERR} , U_{AUXERR} will generate an error message as soon as the power supply goes below a level at which the function of the relays is not guaranteed.					
		0 = active A	Error message U _{AUXERR} activated				
		1 = inactive	Error message U _{AUXERR} not activated				
	Byte 3	reserved					
	Byte 4						
	reserved (Lifeguardi	Was up to version VN 01-03: Lifeguarding time of the SWIRE slaves. Lifeguarding time of the SWIRE slaves					
	ng time only up to version VN01-03)	0x02-0xFF 0x64 A	Lifeguarding time of the SWIRE slaves Setting of lifeguarding time of SWIRE slaves, timeout time up to automatic reset of the slaves in the event of communication failure. (n * 10ms) (Default 1s) 0xFF: 0xFF: Lifeguarding off				

Table 3-28: Module param- eters	Parameter name	Value				
	Byte 5 - 6					
	SD _{DIAG} Sx	Input bit communication error, slave x Slave diagnostics message from Byte 1 / Bit 7 is accepted in the feedback interface as Bit 4				
		0 = active A	SD _{DIAG} Sx is accepted			
		1 = inactive	SD _{DIAG} Sx is not accepted			
	Byte 7 - 8	reserved				
	Byte 9 to 24					
	Device ID, slave x	TYPE setting for	or the LIN slave at position x on the SWIRE bus			
		0x20	SWIRE-DIL-MTB (: 0xFF)			
		0xFF	Basic setting (no slave)			

BL20-2RFID-S (see RFID-documentation www.turck.de)



3.10 Diagnostic messages of the modules

3.10.1 Power distribution modules

BL20-BR-24VDC-D

Table 3-29: BL20-BR- 24VDC-D	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	Module bus voltage warning
		1	reserved
		2	Undervoltage field supply
		3	reserved
	BL20-PF-24VDC		
Table 3-30: BL20-PF-24VDC	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	reserved
		1	reserved
		2	Undervoltage field supply
			reserved
	BL20-PF-120/23	0VAC-D	
Table 3-31: BL20-PF-120/ 230VAC-D	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	reserved
		1	reserved
		2	Undervoltage field supply
			reserved

3.10.2 Digital input modules

BL20-4DI-NAMUR

Table 3-32: BL20-4DI- NAMUR	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	short circuit sensor 1
		1	open circuit sensor 1
		2	short circuit sensor 2
		3	open circuit sensor 2
		4	short circuit sensor 3
		5	open circuit sensor 3
		6	short circuit sensor 4
		7	open circuit sensor 4

3.10.3 Analog input modules

BL20-1AI-I(0/4...20MA)

Table 3-33: BL20-1AI-I(0/ 420MA)	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
A Only in the mea-	n (channel 1)	0	measurement value range error A
4 to 20 mA		1	Open circuit
	BL20-2AI-I(0/4	.20MA)	
Table 3-34: BL20-2AI-I(0/ 420MA)	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
A Only in the mea-	n	0	measurement value range error A
4 to 20 mA	(channel 1)	1	Open circuit
	n + 1	0	measurement value range error A
	(channel 2)	1	Open circuit



	BL20-1AI-U(-10/	0+10	IVDC)
Table 3-35: BL20-1AI-U (-10/010VDC)	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n (channel 1)	0	Measurement value range error
	BL20-2AI-U(-10/	0+10	IVDC)
Table 3-36: BL20-2AI-U (-10/010VDC)	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n (channel 1)	0	Measurement value range error
	n (channel 2)	0	Measurement value range error
	BL20-2AI-PT/NI-	2/3	
Table 3-37: BL20-2AI-PT/NI- 2/3	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
A threshold: 1 % of the positive	n (channel 1)	0	measurement value range error A (Underflow diagnostics in temperature measurement ranges only)
range end value		1	Open circuit
B threshold: 5 Ω (loop resis- tance)		2	Short circuit B (in temperature measurement ranges only)
		3 to 7	,
	BL20-2AI-THERN	/IO-PI	
Table 3-38: BL20-2AI- THERMO-PI	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis

A threshold: 1 % of the posi- tive measure- ment range end value	n 0 1 2 to 7	0	measurement value range error A
		1	Open circuit (in temperature measurement ranges only)
		reserved	

BL20-2AIH-I

Table 3-39: BL20-2AIH-I	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	overflow The measurement value exceeds the value ranges and the device is not able to capture these values.
		1	Open circuit Displays an open circuit in the signal line.
		2	Short circuit Displays a short circuit in the signal line.
		3	undervoltage The measurement value is below the value ranges and the device is not able to capture these values.
		4	HART® status-error The connected HART®-device set a bit in the HART® status-information ("status - polling").
		5	HART [®] communication error The channel does not allow communication with the HART [®] -device.
		6	Invalid parameter
		7	Hardware error Shows common errors of the module hardware. The return analog value in case of an error is "0".

BL20-4AI-U/I

Table 3-40: BL20-4AI-U/I	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
A threshold:	n (channel 0) to n + 3 (channel 3)	0	measurement value range error A
tive measure-		1	open circuit B
ment range end value, under- flow diagnostics only in value range 420 mA B threshold: 3 mA (only in value range 420 mA)		2 to 7	reserved



BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI

Table 3-41: BL20-E-8AI-U/I- 4AI-PT/NI	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
A thresholds: value represen- tation of the module in man- ual D300716	n (channel 0) to n + 7 (channel 7)	0	Measurement value range error (OoR) A
		1	Wire break (WB) A
		2	Short circuit (SC) A
		3	Overflow/ underflow (OUFL) A
		4 to 6	reserved
		7	Hardware error

3.10.4 Digital output modules

BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P

Table 3-42: BL20-2DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis		
	n	0	overcurrent (short-circuit channel 1)		
		1	overcurrent (short-circuit channel 2)		
	BL20-2DO-24VD)C-0.5A-N	N		
Table 3-43: BL20-2DO- 24VDC-0.5A-N	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis		
	n	0	overcurrent (short-circuit channel 1)		
		1	overcurrent (short-circuit channel 2)		
	BL20-2DO-24VD	C-2A-P			
Table 3-44: BL20-2DO- 24VDC-2A-P	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis		
	n	0	overcurrent (short-circuit channel 1)		
		1	overcurrent (short-circuit channel 2)		

	BL20-4DO-24VD	C-0.5A-P	
Table 3-45: BL20-4DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	overcurrent /short-circuit (1 ch. min)
	BL20-16DO-24V	DC-0.5A-	P
Table 3-46: BL20-16DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 1-4)
		1	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 5-8)
		2	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 9-12)
		3	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 13-16)
	BL20-32DO-24V	DC-0.5A-	P
Table 3-47: BL20-32DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 1-4)
		1	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 5-8)
		2	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 9-12)
		3	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 13-16)
		4	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 17-20)
		5	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 21-24)
		6	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 25-28)
		7	Overcurrent (short-circuit channel 29-32)



3.10.5 Analog output modules

BL20-2AOH-I

Table 3-48: BL20-2AOH-I	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	Value above upper limit Display of a measurement range exceeding \rightarrow limit values according to parameterization
		1	Open circuit Displays an open circuit in the signal line.
		2	invalid value The output value exceeds the values which the module is able to interpret.
		3	value below lower limit Display of a measurement range underflow \rightarrow limit values according to parameterization
		4	HART® status error The connected HART®-device set a bit in the HART® status-information ("status - polling").
		5	HART [®] communication error The channel does not allow communication with the HART [®] -device.
		6	Invalid parameter
		7	Hardware error Shows common errors of the module hardware. The return analog value in case of an error is "0".

BL20-E-4AO-U/I

Table 3-49: BL20-E-4AO-U/I	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
A thresholds: value represen- tation of the module in man- ual D300716	n (channel 0) to n + 3 (channel 3)	0	Measurement value range error (OoR) A
		1	reserved
		2	reserved
		3	Overflow/ underflow (OUFL) A
		4 to 6	reserved
		7	Hardware error

3.10.6 Technology modules

BL20-1CNT-24VDC

Table 3-50: BL20-1CNT- 24VDC	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	Short-circuit / open circuit DO $\rightarrow \text{ ERR_DO}$
	if bit 7=0 (counter	1	Short-circuit in sensor power supply, 24 V DC \rightarrow ERR-24VDC
	mode)	2	End of counter range wrong
		3	Start of counter range wrong
		4	Invert-DI+latch-retr. not perm. It is not permitted to invert the level of the digital input when using the latch-retrigger-function
		5	Main count direction wrong
		6	Operating mode wrong
		7	Measurement mode Bit = 0 Counter mode active
	n	0	Short-circuit / open circuit DO $\rightarrow \text{ ERR_DO}$
	lf bit 7 = 0 (measurement mode)	1	Short-circuit in sensor power supply, 24 V DC $ ightarrow$ ERR-24VDC
		2	Sensor pulse wrong
		3	Integration time wrong
		4	Upper limit wrong
		5	Lower limit wrong
		6	Operating mode wrong
		7	Measurement mode Bit = 1 measurement operation is active

BL20-1RS232

Table 3-51: BL20-1RS232	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	parameterization error
		1	Hardware failure
		2	Data flow control error
		3	frame error
		4	buffer overflow
		7	builet overhow



BL20-1RS485/422

Table 3-52: BL20-1RS485/ 422	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis
	n	0	parameterization error
		1	Hardware failure
		2	Data flow control error (only in the RS422-mode)
		3	frame error
		4	buffer overflow
	BL20-1SSI		
Table 3-53:	Diagnostic byte	Bit	Diagnosis

BL20-1SSI

51			
	n	0	SSI group diagnostics
		1	Open circuit
		2	sensor value overflow
		3	sensor value underflow
		4	parameterization error

	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Byte n	GENERAL _{ER} R	U _{SWERR}	free	COM _{ERR}	free	RDY _{ERR}	free	SW _{ERR}
Byte n+1	free	U _{AUXERR}	TYP _{ERR}	free	PKZ _{ERR}	free	SD _{ERR}	free
TYP _{ERR} field								
Byte n+2	TYP _{ERR} S8	TYP _{ERR} S7	TYP _{ERR} S6	TYP _{ERR} S5	TYP _{ERR} S4	TYP _{ERR} S3	TYP _{ERR} S2	TYP _{ERR} S1
Byte n+3	TYP _{ERR} S16	TYP _{ERR} S15	TYP _{ERR} S14	TYP _{ERR} S13	TYP _{ERR} S12	TYP _{ERR} S11	TYP _{ERR} S10	TYP _{ERR} S9
Slave diagno	osis							
Byte n+4	SD _{ERR} S8	SD _{ERR} S7	SD _{ERR} S6	SD _{ERR} S5	SD _{ERR} S4	SD _{ERR} S3	SD _{ERR} S2	SD _{ERR} S1
Byte n+5	SD _{ERR} S16	SD _{ERR} S15	SD _{ERR} S14	SD _{ERR} S13	SD _{ERR} S12	SD _{ERR} S11	SD _{ERR} S10	SD _{ERR} S9
PKZ field								
Byte n+6	PKZ _{ERR} S8	PKZ _{ERR} S7	PKZ _{ERR} S6	PKZ _{ERR} S5	PKZ _{ERR} S4	PKZ _{ERR} S3	PKZ _{ERR} S2	PKZ _{ERR} S1
Byte n+7	PKZ _{ERR} S16	PKZ _{ERR} S15	PKZ _{ERR} S14	PKZ _{ERR} S13	PKZ _{ERR} S12	PKZ _{ERR} S11	PKZ _{ERR} S10	PKZ _{ERR} S9

Table 3-54: Meaning of the diagnostic bits	Designation	Val e	u Meaning						
	Byte 1								
	SW _{ERR}	SWI	RE MASTER						
		If the physical structure of the SWIRE bus does not match the configuration stored in the BL20-E-1SWIRE, this bit indicates an error.							
		0	Data exchange	The physical structure of the SWIRE bus was accepted and the SWIRE bus is in operation.					
		1	Offline	The physical structure was not accepted, the SWIRE bus does not start operation (SW LED flashing).					
	RDY	SPS	SLAVE						
		This bit indicates an error if the configuration stored in the BL20-E-1SWIRE doe match the SET configuration stored in the PLC.							
		0	Data exchange	No error present. The SWIRE bus is ready for data exchange.					
		1	Offline	The configuration stored in the BL20-E-1SWIRE was not accepted. The data exchange is prevented (RDY LED flashing).					
	COM _{ERR}	Communication SWIRE							
		A communication error is present, such as a slave is no longer reached, its timeout has elapsed or communication is faulty. The master cannot carry exchange with at least one slave.							
		0	ОК	No error present.					
		1	faulty	An error is present.					
	U _{SWERR}	Volt	age U _{sw}						
		Volt	age fault in U _{sw} , vo	oltage (17 VDC) for supplying the SWIRE slaves					
		0	ОК	No error present.					
		1	under voltage	An error is present.					
	GENERAL _{ERR}	Error message							
		The che	creation of a funct cking of a slave for	tion block shows that systems/function blocks for the general any diagnostics messages present only check the first byte.					
		0	none	No diagnostics message present					
		1	present	One/several diagnostics messages present					

The following table shows the meaning of the diagnostic bits:



Table 3-54: Meaning of the diagnostic bits	Designatio	on Val e	u Meaning					
	Byte 2							
	SD _{ERR}	Communication SWIRE slave						
		If the parameter SD _{ERR} A is set for group diagnostics, this bit indicates an error as soon as only one slave on the bus sets its SD _{ERR} .						
		0	ОК	No error is present or diagnostics function has been deactivated via the parameter setting.				
		1	faulty	An error is present.				
	PKZ _{ERR}	Ove	ercurrent protectiv	e circuit-breaker				
		lf th as o	e parameter PKZ _{EF} only one PKZ of a s	_{RR} A is set for group diagnostics, this bit indicates an error as soon lave has tripped.				
		0	ОК	No PKZ error is present or diagnostics function has been deactivated via the parameter setting.				
		1	Tripping	At least one PKZ has tripped.				
	TYP _{ERR}	configuration						
		lf th bitii nun	e TYP _{ERR} paramete ndicates an error a nbers,types or pos	er is set with group diagnostics in the parameter setting, this is soon as a PLC configuration check detects differing slave ition of an SWIRE slave.				
		0	ОК	The PLC configuration check was positive (the configuration stored in the BL20-E-1SWIRE matches the SET configuration stored in the PLC) or the diagnostics function is deactivated via the parameter setting.				
		1	faulty	A mismatch was determined in the PLC configuration check.				
	U _{AUXERR}	Volt	tage U _{AUX}					
		lf th the gua	e U _{AUXERR} A parame power supply goe ranteed.	eter is activated, _{AUXERR} will generate an error message as soon as as below the level at which the function of the relays is not				
		0	ОК	Contactor supply voltage is o.k. (> 20 VDC) or diagnostics function has been deactivated via this parameter.				
		1	under voltage	Contactor supply voltage is not o.k. (< 18 VDC).				

Table 3-54: Meaning of the diagnostic bits	Designation	Valu e	ı Meaning					
	Byte 3.4							
	TYP _{ERR} Sx	Device configuration, slave x						
		Info field for the individual indication of a configuration error as error message. Info field for the individual indication of a configuration error as error message. If the TYP _{INFO} parameter is set with individual diagnostics, the error is indicated in this bit field as soon as a PLC configuration check detects differing slave numbers, types or position of an SWIRE slave.						
		0 ОК		No configuration error is present and the slave is in data exchange mode or diagnostics function has been deactivated via the parameter setting.				
		1	incorrect	Configuration error present and the slave is NOT in data exchange mode.				
	Byte 5.6							
	SD _{ERR} Sx	Communication, slave x						
		Info mess soon	field for the ind sage. If the SD _{II} as the slave d	dividual indication of the release of the slave diagnostics as error _{NFO} A is set for single diagnostics, this bit field indicates the error as iagnostic message of the slave Sx is triggered.				
		0	ОК	No error is present or diagnostics function has been deactivated via the parameter setting.				
		1	Offline	A diagnostics message is present.				
	Byte 7.8							
	PKZ _{ERR} Sx	Overcurrent protective circuit-breaker, slave x						
		Info field for the individual indication of the tripping a motor-protective circuit-br (PKZ) as error message. If the PKZ _{INFO} A is set for single diagnostics, this bit field indi the error as soon as the PKZ of the slave Sx has tripped.						
		0	ОК	The PKZ of the slave has not tripped or diagnostics function has been deactivated via the parameter setting.				
		1	tripped	The PKZ of the slave has tripped				



Note

The error messages U_{AUXERR} , TYP_{ERR} , $TYP_{ERR}Sx$, PKZ_{ERR} , $PKZ_{ERR}Sx$, SD_{ERR} and $SD_{ERR}Sx$ can be deactivated by a respective parameterization.

- BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM (see separate manual for this module D301224)
- BL20-2RFID-S (see RFID-documentation www.turck.de)



4 Implementation of EtherNet/IP™

4.1	Diagnostic messages via the process data	
4.1.1	Summarized Diagnostics	4-2
4.1.2	Scheduled Diagnostics	4-2
4.2	Classes and Instances of the EtherNet/IP™-stations	4-3
4.2.1	EtherNet/IP™ Standard Classes	4-3
4.2.2	Identity Object (0x01)	4-4
4.2.3	Assembly Object (0x04)	
	- Process data instances	4-7
	 Mapping of process data 	
4.2.4	Connection Manager Object (0x06)	
4.2.5	TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)	
4.2.6	Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)	
4.3	VSC-Vendor Specific Classes	4-16
4.3.1	Class Instance of the VSCs	
4.3.2	Gateway Class (VSC 100, 64h)	
	– Class instance	
	– Object Instance 1	
	– Object Instance 2	
4.3.3	Process Data Class (VSC102, 66h)	
	- Class instance	
	- Object instance 1, standard input process data (compressed)	
	- Object Instance 3, diagnostic instance	
	– Object Instance 4, COS/CYCLIC instance	
4.3.4	Miscellaneous Parameters Class (VSC 126)	
	– Instance 1 (port 1)/ Instance 2 (port 2)	

4.1 Diagnostic messages via the process data

Besides the evaluation of diagnostic data via Explicit Messages, BL20 with EtherNet/IP[™] offers the possibility of mapping diagnostic data into the process data (see also the stations' process data mappings (page 4-8 ff.).

2 different forms of diagnostic data handling are provided:

- summarized diagnostics
- Scheduled Diagnostics

4.1.1 Summarized Diagnostics

The summarized diagnostic data mode will send back 1 bit for each slice within the station.

This bit will be "0" if there are no diagnostic flags set on the slice. If there are any diagnostic events on the device, the bit will be set to "1".

The diagnostic bits are placed at the end of the input data. The diagnostic data start WORD aligned (see page 4-8).

Bit "I/O Diag Warn"

0 = OK, no diagnostics present

at least one module sends diagnostics (acc. to VSC 100, Gateway Class, Attr. 116, page 4-17)

4.1.2 Scheduled Diagnostics

If scheduled diagnostics is activated (Process Data Class (VSC102, 66h) (page 4-20)), the manufacturer specific diagnostic bits are mapped into the station's process data(page 4-2 ff.).

The scheduled diagnostic data is placed at the end of the input data and after the summarized diagnostic data (see page 4-8).

The scheduled diagnostic data is a time sliced module related data block, which holds diagnostic data of all modules with active diagnostics using a round robin mechanism.

This diagnostic "window" visualizes a specific module diagnostic data for approx. 125 ms and changes over to the next active diagnostics afterwards. This is done automatically by the gateway.

The data length for the scheduled diagnostics is set according to properties of the modules attached to the gateway.

word-	Byte	Data
0	0	slot-no. of the module which sends an emergency-frame.
	1	Status process release: bit 5 = 1: diagnostic active bit 6 = 1: wrong module bit 7 = 1 Module pulled (acc. to VSC 100, Gateway Class, Attr. 116, page 4-17)
n		Module diagnostics from the module actually referenced by the roundrobin mechanism.



4.2 Classes and Instances of the EtherNet/IP[™]-stations

4.2.1 EtherNet/IP[™] Standard Classes

The BL20-stations support the following EtherNet/IP[™] Standard Classes in accordance with the CIP specification.

Table 4-1: EtherNet/IP™ Standard Classes	Class Code	Object name
	01 (0x01)	Identity Object (0x01)
	04 (0x04)	Assembly Object (0x04)
	06 (0x06)	Connection Manager Object (0x06)
	245 (0xF5)	TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)
	246 (0xF6)	Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)

4.2.2 Identity Object (0x01)

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 2.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to BL20.

Class Attributes

Table 4-2: Class Attributes	le 4-2: Attr. No. Attribute name		Get/ Set	Туре	Value
	1 (0x01)	REVISION	G	UINT	1
	2 (0x02)	MAX OBJECT INSTANCE	G	UINT	1
	6 (0x06)	MAX CLASS ATTRIBUTE	G	UINT	7
	7 (0x07)	MAX INSTANCE ATTRIBUTE	G	UINT	7

Object-instance 1 - instance attributes

Table 4-3: Instance attri-	Attr. No.	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
butes, object- instance 1	1 (0x01)	VENDOR	G	UINT	Contains the vendor ID. TURCK = 48
	2 (0x02)	PRODUCT TYPE	G	UINT	Indicates the general type of product. Communications Adapter 12 _{dez} = 0x0C
	3 (0x03)	PRODUCT CODE	G	UINT	Identifies a particular product within a device type. Default: 27247 _{dec} = 6A6F
	4 (0x04)	REVISION Major Minor	G	STRUCT OF: USINT USINT	Revision of the item the Identity Object is representing. 0x01 0x06
	5 (0x05)	DEVICE STATUS	G	WORD	see Table 4-4: Device Status
	6 (0x06)	SERIAL NUMBER	G	UDINT	Contains the ident-no. of the product (3 last bytes of the MAC-ID).
	7 (0x07)	PRODUCT NAME LENGTH NAME	G	STRUCT OF: USINT STRING [13]	



Device Status

Table 4-4:	Bit	Name	Definition
Device Status	0 to 1	reserved	Default = 0
	2	Configured	 TRUE = 1 → The application of the device has been configured (≠ default-settings).
	3	reserved	Default = 0
	4 to 7	Extended Device Status	0011 = no I/O connection established 0110 = At least one I/O connection in run mode 0111 = At least one I/O connection established, all in IDLE mode All other settings = reserved
	8 to 15	reserved	Default = 0

Common Services

Table 4-5: Common ser- vices	Service code	Class	Instance	Service name
	01 (0x01)	yes	yes	Get_Attribute_All Returns a predefined list of the object's attributes.
	05 (0x05)	no	yes	Reset Starts the reset service for the device.
	14 (0x0E)	yes	yes	Get_Attribute_Single Returns the contents of a specified attribute.
	16 (0x10)	no	no	Set_Attribute_Single Modifies a single attribute.

4.2.3 Assembly Object (0x04)

Assembly Objects bind attributes of multiple objects to allow data to or from each object to be sent or received over a single connection.

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 2.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to BL20.

Class Attributes

Table 4-6: Class Attributes	Attr. No.	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Value
	1 (0x01)	REVISION	G	UINT	2
	2 (0x02)	MAX OBJECT INSTANCE	G	UINT	104

Instance Attributes

Table 4-7: Instance attribute	Attr. No.	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
	3 (0x03)	DATA	S	ARRAY OF BYTE	
	4 (0x04)	SIZE	G	UINT	UINT Number of bytes in attr. 3 256 or variable

Common Services

Table 4-8:	Service code	Class	Instance	Service name
Common ser- vices	01 (0x01)	yes	yes	Get_Attribute_All
	14 (0x0E)	no	yes	Get_Attribute_Single



Process data instances

Instance 101

Contains the station's input data (static length 256 bytes).

2 Bytes status information (see page 3-28)

+ process data

Instance 102

Contains the station's output data (static length 256 bytes).

2 Bytes Control data (mapped, but not defined)

+ process data

Instance 103 und Instance 104

In- and output assembly instances with variable assembly sizes. The assembly size is pre-calculated to support the stations I/O-configuration, enabled diagnostics, etc.

- input assembly instance: 103
- output assembly instance: 104

The effective size of the Assembly Instance can be determined using the Assembly Object (instance 0×67 , attribute 0x04) and can be from 2 to 496 bytes large.

Mapping of process data

The process data image of the BL20-gateways is depicted in WORD-format (16 bit).

The process data of successive modules of the same type, with process data of less than 1 word, are grouped together until 16 bits of process data is reached.

The process data is written in a new word when:

- 16-bit input data is reached and further input modules follow
- 16-bit output data is reached and further output modules follow
- An input module, whose process data length cannot be completely incorporated in the preceding word, follows on from another input module
- An output module, whose process data length cannot be completely incorporated in the precedingword, follows on from another output module16-bit input data is reached and further input modules follow

Table 4-9: Data mapping	Produced Data (word no.)	Input data
BL20-E-GW-EN	0	Status Word of the gateway Mapping can be disabled using attr. 138 in VSC100, object instance 2, page 4-17)
	1 to n	Input data of modules An example mapping can be found in chapter 5, I/O data mapping (page 5-9).
	n + x	Summarized diagnostic data (page 4-2) of individual length (1 bit per module which sends diagnostics). Can be enabled/disabled using VSC102, Object instance 3, attr. 104, page 4-20 ff. (x = the no. of following bytes depending on the no. of slices within the station)
	n + y	Scheduled diagnostic data (page 4-2) Can be enabled/disabled using VSC102, Object instance 3, attr. 105, page 4-20 ff. (y = data length for the scheduled diagnostics set according to the properties of the modules attached to the gateway)
	Consumed Data (word no.)	Output data
	0	Control word of the gateway. The mapping can be disabled using attribute 139 "GW CONTROL REGISTER" in the Gateway Class (VSC 100), object instance 2 (see page 4-19).
	1- n	Output data of modules An example mapping can be found in chapter 5, I/O data mapping (page 5-9).

Note

The data mapping can be structured individually. All parts except for the in- and out-put data of the station can be enabled/ disabled independently from each other.



4.2.4 Connection Manager Object (0x06)

This object is used for connection and connectionless communications, including establishing connections across multiple subnets.

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 2.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to BL20.

Common Services

Table 4-10:	Service code	Class	Instance	Service name
Common ser- vices	84 (0x54)	no	yes	FWD_OPEN_CMD (Opens a connection)
	78 (0x4E)	no	yes	FWD_CLOSE_CMD (Closes a connection)
	82 (0x52)	no	yes	UNCONNECTED_SEND_CMD

4.2.5 TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 1.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to BL20.

Class Attributes

Table 4-11: Class Attributes	Attr. No.	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Value
1 2 3 6	1 (0x01)	REVISION	G	UINT	1
	2 (0x02)	MAX OBJECT INSTANCE	G	UINT	1
	3 (0x03)	NUMBER OF INSTANCES	G	UINT	1
	6 (0x06)	MAX CLASS IDENTIFIER	G	UINT	7
	7 (0x07)	MAX INSTANCE ATTRIBUTE	G	UINT	6

Object instance 1: instance attribute

Table 4-12: Instance attri- butes, object- instance 1	Attr. No.	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
	1 (0x01)	STATUS	G	DWORD	Interface status (see page 4-11, Table 4-14: Interface Status)
	2 (0x02)	CONFIGURATION CAPABILITY	G	DWORD	Interface Capability Flag (see page 4-11, Table 4-15: Configuration Capability)
	3 (0x03)	CONFIGURATION CONTROL	G/S	DWORD	Interface Control Flag (see page 4-12, Table 4- 16: Configuration Control)
	4 (0x04)	PHYSICAL LINK OBJECT	G	STRUCT	
		Path size		UINT	Number of 16bit words: 0x02
		path		Padded EPATH	0x20, 0xF6, 0x24, 0x01
	5 (0x05)	INTERFACE CONFIGURATION	G	Structure of:	TCP/IP Network Interface Configuration (see page 4-12)
		IP address	G	UDINT	Current IP address
		NETWORK MASK	G	UDINT	Current network mask
		GATEWAY ADDR.	G	UDINT	Current default gateway
		NAME SERVER	G	UDINT	0 = no name server address configured
		NAME SERVER 2		UDINT	0 = no secondary name server address configured
		DOMAIN NAME	G	UDINT	0 = no Domain Name configured
	6 (0x06)	HOST NAME	G	STRING	0 = no Host Name configured (see page 4-12)
	12 (0x0C)	Quick Connect	G/S	BOOL	0 = deactivate 1 = activate



Common Services

Table 4-13:	Service code	Class	Instance	Service name
vices	01 (0x01)	yes	yes	Get_Attribute_All
	02 (0x02)	no	no	Set_Attribute_All
	14 (0x0E)	yes	yes	Get_Attribute_Single
	16 (0x10)	no	yes	Set_Attribute_Single

Interface Status

The Status attribute indicates the status of the TCP/IP network interface. Refer to the state diagram, Figure 4-1: TCP/IP object state diagram (acc. to CIP Spec., Vol.2, Rev. 1.1) for a description of object states as they relate to the Status attribute.

Table 4-14:	Bit(s)	Name	Definition
Interface Status	0-3	Interface Configuration Status	Indicates the status of the Interface Configuration attribute: 0 = The Interface Configuration attribute has not been configured 1 = The Interface Configuration attribute contains valid configuration. 2 to 15: reserved
	4 to 31	reserved	

Configuration Capability

The Configuration Capability indicates the device's support for optional network configuration capability.

Table 4-15:	Bit(s)	Name	Definition	Value
Configuration Capability	0	BOOTP Client	The device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via BOOTP.	1
	1	DNS Client	The device is capable of resolving host names by querying a DNS server.	0
	2	DHCP Client	The device is capable of obtaining its network configuration via DHCP.	1

Configuration Control

The Configuration Control attribute is used to control network configuration options.

Table 4-16: Configuration Control	Bit(s)	Name	Definition
	0-3	Startup Configuration	Determines how the device shall obtain its initial configuration at 0 = The device shall use the interface configuration values previously stored (for example, in non-volatile memory or via hardware switches, etc). 1 to 3: reserved
	4	DNS Enable	Always 0.
	5-31	reserved	Set to 0.

Interface Configuration

This attribute contains the configuration parameters required to operate as a TCP/IP node. To modify the Interface Configuration attribute, get the Interface Configuration attribute first, change the desired parameters, then set the attribute.

The TCP/IP Interface Object applies the new configuration upon completion of the Set service. If the value of the Startup Configuration bits (Configuration Control attribute) is 0, the new configuration is stored in non-volatile memory.

The device does not reply to the set service until the values are safely stored to non-volatile memory. An attempt to set any of the components of the Interface Configuration attribute to invalid values results in an error (status code 0x09) returned from the Set service.

If initial configuration is obtained via BOOTP or DHCP, the Interface Configuration attribute components are all 0 until the BOOTP or DHCP reply is received.

Upon receipt of the BOOTP or DHCP reply, the Interface Configuration attribute shows the configuration obtained via BOOTP/DHCP.

Host Name

The Host Name attribute contains the device's host name.

The host name attribute is used when the device supports the DHCP-DNS Update capability and has been configured to use DHCP upon start up.

The mechanism allows the DHCP client to transmit its host name to the DHCP server. The DHCP server then updates the DNS records on behalf of the client.





4.2.6 Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 1.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to BL20.

Class Attributes

Table 4-17: Class Attributes	Attr. No.	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Value
	1 (0x01)	REVISION	G	UINT	1
	2 (0x02) MAX OBJECT INSTANCE		G	UINT	1
	3 (0x03)	NUMBER OF INSTANCES		UINT	1
	6 (0x06)	MAX CLASS IDENTIFIER	G	UINT	7
	7 (0x07)	MAX INSTANCE ATTRIBUTE	G	UINT	6

Instance Attributes

Table 4-18: Instance attri- butes	Attr. No.	Attribute name	G et/ S et	Туре	Description
	1 (0x01)	INTERFACE SPEED	G	UDINT	Speed in megabits per second (e.g., 10, 100, 1000, etc.)
	2 (0x02)	INTERFACE FLAGS	G	DWORD	see Table 4-19: Interface flags
	3 (0x03)	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	G	ARRAY OF USINT	Contains the interface's MAC address (TURCK: 00:07:46:××:××:××)
	6 (0x06)	INTERFACE CONTROL		2 WORD	Allows port-wise changes of the Ethernet- settings
	7 (0x07)	INTERFACE TYPE			
	10 (0x0A)	INTERFACE LABEL			

Table 4-19: Interface flags	Bits	Name	Definition	Default value
	0	Link Status	Indicates whether or not the Ethernet 802.3 communications interface is connected to an active network. 0 = inactive link 1 = active link.	Depends on application
	1	Half / Full Duplex	0 = half duplex; 1 = full duplex If the Link Status flag is 0, the value of the Half/Full Duplex flag is indeterminate.	Depends on application



Table 4-19: Interface flags	Bits	Name	Definition	Default value
	2 to 4	Negotiation Status	Indicates the status of the automatic duplex-negotiation (auto-negotiation) 0 = Auto-negotiation in progress 1 = Auto-negotiation and speed detection failed. Using default values for speed and duplex (10Mbps/half duplex). 2 = Auto negotiation failed but detected speed (default: half duplex). Half duplex 3 = Successfully negotiated speed and duplex. 4 = Auto-negotiation not attempted. Forced speed and duplex.	Depends on application
	5	Manual Setting Requires Reset	0 = interface can activate changes to link parameters (auto-negotiate, duplex mode, interface speed) automatically 1 = device requires a Reset service to be issued to its Identity Object in order to adapt the changes	0
	6	Local Hardware Fault	0 = interface detects no local hardware fault 1 = a local hardware fault is detected	0

Common Services

Table 4-20: Common services	Service-Code	Class	Instance	Service name	
	01 (0x01) yes yes		yes	Get_Attribute_All	
	14 (0x0E)	yes	yes	Get_Attribute_Single	
	76 (0x4C)	no	yes	Enetlink_Get_and_Clear	

4.3 VSC-Vendor Specific Classes

In addition to supporting the above named CIP Standard Classes, the BL20-stations support the vendor specific classes described in the following.

Table 4-21:	Class Code	Name	Description
VSC-Vendor Specific Classes	dec. (hex.)		
	100 (64h)	Gateway Class, page 4-17	Contains data and settings concerning the fieldbus-specific part of the BL20-stations.
	102 (66h)	Process Data Class, page 4-20	Contains process data
	126 (1Ah)	Miscellaneous Parameters Class, page 4-22	Describes the EtherNet/IP™-Port properties

4.3.1 Class Instance of the VSCs



Note

The class instance attributes are the same for each Vendor Specific Class.

The class-specific Object Instances and the corresponding attributes are explained in the paragraphs for the different VSC.

The general VSC class instance attributes are defined as follows.

Table 4-22: Class instance	Attr. No. dec. (hex.)	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
	100 (64h)	Class revision	G	UINT	States the revision number of the class (maj. rel. *1000 + Min. Rel.).
	101 (65h)	Max. instance	G	USINT	Contains the number of the highest instance of an object created on this level in the class hierarchy.
	102 (66h)	# of instances	G	USINT	Contains the number of Object Instances created in this class.
	103 (67h)	Max. class attribute	G	USINT	Contains the number of the last Class Attribute to be implemented.


4.3.2 Gateway Class (VSC 100, 64h)

This class contains all information which refers to the whole station not to the different I/O channels.

Class instance



Note

Please refer to paragraph Class Instance of the VSCs (page 4-16) for the description of the class instance for the VSC.

Object Instance 1

Table 4-23: Object Instance 1 Boot instance	Attr. No. dec. (hex.)	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
	100 (64h)	Max object attribute	G	USINT	Contains the number of the last object attribute to be implemented.
	101 (65h)	Hardware revision G STRUCT Contains the hardware revisio 5h) G STRUCT Contains the hardware revisio station (USINT Maj./USINT Min		Contains the hardware revision number of the station (USINT Maj./USINT Min.)	
	102 (66h)Firmware revision GGSTRUCT STRUCTContains the firmware revision firmware (maj./min.).		Contains the firmware revision of the boot firmware (maj./min.).		
	103 (67h)	Service tool ident number	G	UDINT	Contains the BOOT ID number that serves as an identification number for the software I/O- ASSISTANT
	104 (68h)	Hardware info	G	STRUCT	Contains station hardware information (UINT): - count (number of the following entries) - CLOCK FREQUENCY (kHz) - MAIN FLASH (in kB) - MAIN FLASH SPEED (ns) - SECOND FLASH (kB) - RAM (kB), - RAM SPEED (ns), - RAM data WIDTH (bit), - SERIAL EEPRPOM (kbit) - RTC SUPPORT (in #) - AUTO SERVICE BSL SUPPORT (BOOL) - HDW SYSTEM

Object Instance 2

Table 4-24:	Attr. No.	Attribute name	Get/	Туре	Description
<i>Object instance 2, gateway instance</i>	dec. (hex.)		Set		
	109 (6Dh)	Status register 2	G	STRUCT	The Status Word contains general station status information: Station - Bit 15: reserved - Bit 14: "Force Mode Active Error" The Force Mode is activated. - Bit 13: reserved - Bit 12: reserved Internal bus - Bit 11: "I/O Cfg Modified Error" The configuration has been changed in an incompatible way. - Bit 10: "I/O Communication Lost Error" Communication on the internal module bus disturbed. Voltage errors - Bit 09: "U _{sys} too low" System voltage too low (< 18 VDC). - Bit 08: "U _{sys} too high" System supply voltage too high (> 30 VDC). - Bit 06: reserved Bit 05: reserved - Bit 06: reserved - Bit 06: reserved - Bit 06: reserved - Bit 03: "I/O Cfg Modified Warning" The station configuration has changed. - Bit 02: reserved - Bit 01: reserved
	115 (73h)	ON IO CONNECTION TIMEOUT	G/S	ENUM USINT	Reaction to the I/O connection exceeding the time limit. SWITCH IO FAULTED (0): The modules are switched to Faulted State. SWITCH IO OFF (1): The gateway switches off the outputs of the modules. SWITCH IO HOLD (2): No further changes to the I/O-data. The outputs are held.
	138 (0x8A)	GW Status Register	Get/ Set	DWORD	Allows to enable/disable the status register which is part of the input data. 0 = deactivated 1 = activated (default)



Table 4-24: Object instance 2, gateway instance	Attr. No. dec. (hex.)	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
	139 (0x8B)	GW Control Register	Get/ Set	DWORD	Allows to enable/disable the control register which is part of the output data. 0 = deactivated 1 = activated (default)
	140 (0x8C)	Disable Protocols	Get/ Set	UINT	Deactivate the other Ethernet-protocols, if necessary: 0 = EtherNet/IP [™] (can not be disabled via EtherNet/IP [™] -interface) Bit 1 = Modbus/TCP Bit 2 = PROFINET [®] Bit 15 = web server

4.3.3 Process Data Class (VSC102, 66h)

This class contains the process-relevant information.

Class instance

Note



Please refer to paragraph Class Instance of the VSCs, page 4-16 for the description of the class instance for the VSC.

Object instance 1, standard input process data (compressed)

Table 4-25: Object instance 1, standard input process data (com- pressed)	Attr. No. dec. (hex.)	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
	100 (64h) Max object G USINT G attribute a		Contains the number of the last object attribute to be implemented.		
	101 (65h)	Attribute list	G	ARRAY OF USINT	List of all attributes that are supported by this instance.
	102 (66h)	Packed process input data	G	ARRAY OF WORD	Input process data, 16-bit aligned, compressed.
	103 (67h)	Process data byte count	G	USINT	The number of bytes that are exchanged with this Instance.

Object instance 2, standard output process data (compressed)

Table 4-26: Object instance 2, standard out-	Attr. No. dec. (hex.)	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
put process data (compressed)	100 (64h)	Max object attribute	G	USINT	Contains the number of the last object attribute to be implemented.
	101 (65h)	Attribute list	G	ARRAY OF USINT	List of all attributes that are supported by this Instance.
	102 (66h)	Packed process input data	G/S	ARRAY OF WORD	Output process data, 16-bit aligned, compressed.
	103 (67h)	Process data byte count	G	USINT	The number of bytes that are exchanged with this Instance.



Object Instance 3, diagnostic instance

Table 4-27: Object Instance 3, diagnostic instance	Attr. No. dec. (hex.)	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
	104 (68h)	GW summarized diagnostics	G/S	BOOL	0 = disabled 1 = active 1 bit of diagnosis mapped at the end of the input data image (page 4-2). Changes become valid after a start-up!
	105 (69h)	GW manufacturer specific diagnostics (scheduled diagnostics)	G/S	BOOL	0 = disabled 1 = active The channel-specifc diagnostic bits are mapped into the process input data (see page 4-2). Changes become valid after a start-up!
	106 (6Ah)	reserved			-

Object Instance 4, COS/CYCLIC instance

Table 4-28: Object Instance 4, COS/CYCLIC instance	Attr. No. dec. (hex.)	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
	104 (68h)	COS data mapping	G/S	ENUM USINT	The actual data are loaded to the non- volatile memory of the station. Changes become valid after a start-up! 0 = standard: Data of COS message → input data. 1 = process input data (only the process data input image is transferred to scanner) 2 to 7: reserved

4.3.4 Miscellaneous Parameters Class (VSC 126) Instance 1 (port 1)/ Instance 2 (port 2)

Table 4-29: Object Instance	Attr. No. dec. (hex.)	Attribute name	Get/ Set	Туре	Description
A default setting	109 (6Dh)	Ethernet port Parameters	G/S	DWORD	0 = Autonegotiate, AutoMDIX A 1 = 100BaseT, half duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled) 2 = 10BaseT, full duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled) 3 = 100BaseT, half duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled) 4 = 100BaseT, full duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled)
	112 (70h)	IO controller software revision	G	DWORD	The number of instances of this parameter depends on the number of I/O controllers.



5 Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN with EtherNet/IP[™] (Allen Bradley)

5.1	General	
5.1.1	Used hard-/ software	
	– Hardware	
	– Software	5-2
5.2	Network configuration	5-3
5.2.1	Configuration of the network in "RS Logix 5000"	5-3
	- Configuration of the controller	5-3
	– Configuring the BL20-station	5-4
5.2.2	Downloading the I/O configuration	5-7
5.3	I/O data mapping	5-9
5.4	Process data access	5-11
5.4.1	Setting outputs	
5.4.2	Example program	

5.1 General

The following example shows detailed information about the connection of a BL20-station for EtherNet/IP[™] to an Allen Bradley PLC.

5.1.1 Used hard-/ software

Hardware

Hardware used in this example:

- Allen Bradley PLC 1769-L30-ER/A Compact Logix5330ER Controller
- BL20-E-GW-EN (> VN 03-00, IP: 192.168.1.16)
 - Slot 1: BL20-2DI-24VDC-P
 - Slot 2: BL20-4DI-24VDC-P
 - Slot 3: BL20-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)
 - Slot 4: BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI
 - Slot 5: BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P
 - Slot 6: BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P

Software

Software used in this example:

RS Logix 5000 - used to configure the controller and the other network hosts



5.2 Network configuration

BL20-stations are delivered in the address-mode "PGM-DHCP" and can be reached using IP-address **192.168.1.254**.



In order to build up the communication between the BL20-station and a PLC/ PC or a network interface card, both devices have to be hosts in the same network.

To achieve this, you have either:

to adjust the gateway's IP address via BootP, DHCP etc. for integrating it into your own network (for detailed information about the different possibilities for address setting, please read chapter 3.5, Address assignment (page 3-15), .

or

to change the IP address of the used PC or network interface card (for detailed information, please read the , Changing the IP address of a PC/ network interface card (page 13-16).

5.2.1 Configuration of the network in "RS Logix 5000"

The EtherNet/IP[™] hosts (PLC, EtherNet/IP[™] interface, I/O stations) have to be configured using the software "RSLogix 5000" (in this example version 15) from Rockwell Automation.

Start RS Logix and open a new project using the "File" menu.

Configuration of the controller

1 Enter the information related to the controller depending on your configuration, as well as a name for the project.



2 Your project will be opened offline.

Configuring the BL20-station

- **3** Open the context menu by right-clicking "Ethernet" and select "New Module" in order to add the BL20-station to the network.
- **4** Open "Communications" and select the entry "Generic Ethernet Module" to configure the station.

	Enter Search Text for Module Ty	[Dear Filters		Show	Filters 🛛
	Catalog Number	Description	Vendor	Category	~
	E151	Flowserve 600Vac/810Vdc	Reliance Electric	DPI to EtherNet/IP	
	EtherNet/IP	SoftLogix5800 EtherNet/IP	Allen-Bradley	Communication	
	ETHERNET-BRIDGE	Generic EtherNet/IP CIP Bridge	Allen-Bradley	Communication	
	ETHERNET-MODULE	Generic Ethernet Module	Allen-Bradley	Communication	
	ETHERNET-PANELVIEW	EtherNet/IP Panelview	Allen-Bradley	НМІ	
	ILX34-AENWG	1734 Wireless Ethernet Adapter, Twisted-Pair Media	Prosoft Technol	Communication	
	IND560 Ethernet/IP	Scale Terminal	Mettler-Toledo	Communication	
	IND 780 Ethernet/IP	Scale Terminal	Mettler-Toledo	Communication	
	In-Sight 1700 Series	Vision System	Cognex Corporat	Communication	
	In-Sight 3400 Series	Vision System	Cognex Corporat	Communication	
	In-Sight 5000 Series	Vision System	Cognex Corporat	Communication	
	In-Sight Micro Series	Vision System	Cognex Corporat	Communication	
	MDCOMM-ENET	MDCOMM-ENET	Reliance Electric	MDI to EtherNet/IP	
	PowerFlex 4 Class Multi-E	Multi Drive via 22-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	
	PowerFlex 400-E	AC Drive via 22-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	
	PowerFlex 400P-E	AC Drive via 22-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	
	PowerFlex 40-E	AC Drive via 22-COMM-E	Allen-Bradley	Drive	
	PowerFlex 40P-E	AC Drive via 22-COMM-E	Allen-Bradley	Drive	
	PowerFlex 4-E	AC Drive via 22-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	
	PowerFlex 4M-E	AC Drive via 22-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	=
	PowerFlex 70 EC-E	AC Drive via 20-COMM-E	Allen-Bradley	Drive	
	PowerFlex 700 AC-E	Active Converter via 20-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	
	PowerFlex 700 Vector-20	208/240V AC Drive via 20-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	
	PowerFlex 700 Vector-40	400/480V AC Drive via 20-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	
	PowerFlex 700 Vector-60	600V AC Drive via 20-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	
	PowerFlex 7000 2-E	MV Drive, Fourth Gen Control via 20-COMM-E	Allen-Bradlev	Drive	
r i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i					× ×
	< [
2	18 of 218 Module Tupes Found			bbA	to Eavorites

- **5** Enter the necessary device information, like "Module name" and "Communication format" and define the station's IP-address and the connection parameters.
- 6 In the Assembly Instances 103 and 104, please enter the connection parameters of the station.

BL20- station	Type: Vendor: Parent:	ETHERNET-MODULE G Allen-Bradley Local	ieneric Etherne	t Module				
	Na <u>m</u> e:	BL20_E_GW_EN		- Connection Para	Assembly	0.		
	Descri <u>p</u> tion:		~	Input:	Instance: 103	Size:	[32]	2-bit)
			~	Output:	104	2	(32	2-bit)
	Comm Eorma	ti Data - INT	~	Configuration:	1	0	(8-E	bit)
	O IP Address / IP Addr	ess: 192 . 168 . 1	. 16	<u>S</u> tatus Input:				
	O Host Na	ame:		Status Output:				





Note

If the variable Assembly Instances 103 and 104 (see page 4-6) are used, the Connection Parameters have to be set according to the actual station configuration. That means:

The in- and output sizes have to match the sizes definitely required by the station. This required in- and output size can be determined as follows:

Create a station report for the station using the TURCK DTMs for BLxx (see also Figure 5-4: EtherNet/IP[™]-report (PLC-configuration) (page 5-5))

OR

Read out the correct size of in- and output data via Assembly Class (0×04), Instance 0×67 , Attr. 0x04 and Assembly Class (0x04), Instance 0x68, Attr. 0x04.

Figure 5-4: EtherNet/IP™report (PLCconfiguration)

1. EtherNet/IP report

1.1. Station description

A Data to ente into assembly instances in RS Logix

Station address: 192.168.1.112

Adr./Slot	Name	TAG	Descr.	Data Size In	Data Size Out
Slot 0*	BL20-E-GW-EN (>= VN 03-00)	192.168.1.112/BL20- E-GW-EN (>= VN 03-00)	Term0A	16 bit	16 bit
Slot 1	BL20-2DI-24VDC-P	01/BL20-2DI- 24VDC-P	Term0B	2 bit	0 bit
Slot 2	BL20-4DI-24VDC-P	02/BL20-4DI- 24VDC-P	Term0C	4 bit	0 bit
Slot 3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	03/BL20-1AI-U(- 10/0+10VDC)	Term0D	16 bit	0 bit
Slot 4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	04/BL20-2AI- THERMO-PI	Term0E	32 bit	0 bit
Slot 5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	05/BL20-2DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	Term0F	0 bit	2 bit
Slot 6	BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	06/BL20-E-8DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	Term0G	0 bit	8 bit
	Local I/O data incl. status/control			5 Words	2 Words
Total size for in/out	data rounded on full words			5 Words	2 Words

In the PLC Configuration software, the in - and output size entries for the assembly instances may be depicted in words (DATA -INT) or even in double-words (DATA - DINT).

The I/O-ASSISTANT mapping results have thus to be converted into the respective data format.

PLC-configuration:

Values for Assembly Instance 103 (input data): 5 Words Values for Assembly Instance 104 (output data): 2 Words



Note:

If a module with a firmware < 1.9 is used, the variable Assembly Instances 103 and 104 are not supported. In this case, the Assembly Instances 101 and 102 have to be used. The defined data width for each of these Instances is 128 words.

*For detailed information about the status word, please see online help. The control word is mapped into the process data, but has no function for the standard EtherNet/IP gateways.

It can only be used in the EtherNet/IP gateways with DeviceNet™-master (see online help)

7 In the "Connection" tab set the "Requested Packet Interval" (RPI) to 10 ms, which normally should be the default setting. For BL20, the RPI should be set to 5 ms or higher.

Figure 5-5: Set connection options for the	Module Properties Report: Local (ETHERNET-MODULE 1.1) General Connection Module Info Respected Replace Lateral (RRI), 10.0, (1.0, 2000.0, m)
galeway	Inhibit Module Major Fault On Controller If Connection Fails While in Run Mode Use Unicast <u>C</u> onnection over EtherNet/IP Module Fault
	Status: Offine OK Cancel Apply Help

8 The station is now added to the project tree.





5.2.2 Downloading the I/O configuration

- 1 If the configuration of the network is completed, it can be downloaded to the controller by using for example the "Communication → Download" command.
- 2 In the "Download" dialog box, start the download by pressing the "Download" button.



3 If an error message is generated, warning, that the communication path can not be found, please open the "Path" menu (see Figure 5-8:), select your controller and press "Set Project Path" (see Figure 5-9:).

Figure 5-8:	R DELAND FOR DELA F. CHI DE ND F4770 LOFD 20 4208 FC-24-40- Tare DELA F. CHI DE ND/22-44-40-01											
Communica-	Image: Voide Set 2 C_om_dright [rest 2001;2011] [controller rigg: DE2_C_OM_dright [rest 2001;201] Image: Voide Set 2 C_om_dright [rest 2001;201] [controller rigg: DE2_C_OM_dright [rest 2001;201]											
tion path	🖺 🖆 🖬 🎒 🞋 🗠 🗠 🔍											
	Rem Run Brun Mode No Forces Controller OK Dattery OK Battery OK I/0 OK Image: Add-On A Safety A Alarms A Bit A Timer/C											
	Controller Organizer V A Scope: BBL2_E_GW_EN Show: All Tags V Scope: Controller B12 E_GW_EN V											
Figure 5-9: Communica- tion path	Select Recent Communications Path Controller PLC AB_ETH-1\192.168.1.58\CompactBus\0 PLC USB\16\CompactBus\0 Qownload Qlose Help Show Only Paths Matching Serial Number in Project Reset Path List Set Project Path											
	Serial Number in Project: <none> Clear Project Path Path in Project: <none></none></none>											

4 If the correct communication path is set, it is possible to download the configuration.

5 Once the I/O configuration is downloaded and the controller is in "Run" or "Remote Run" mode, the I/O-data mapping of the FGEN-stations is shown in the "Controller Tags":



The controller tags are divided into:

- xxx: C the station's mapped configuration data
- xxx: I the station's mapped input data
- xxx: O the station's mapped output data



5.3 I/O data mapping

Each station is now accessible via the controller tags for viewing input data and/or forcing outputs.

The data mapping depends on process data mappings of the configured FGEN-modules (see chapter 4, Assembly Object (0x04), Mapping of process data (page 4-8) ff.).

The detailed station data mapping can be found in the EtherNet/IP™-report, generated using the BL××-PACTware-DTM.

Figure 5-11: 1. EtherNet/IP report EtherNet/IP[™]-1.1. Station description report with data mapping Station address: 192.168.1.112

Adr./Slot	Name	TAG	Descr.	Data Size In	Data Size Out
Slot 0*	BL20-E-GW-EN (>= VN 03-00)	192.168.1.112/BL20- E-GW-EN (>= VN 03-00)	Term0A	16 bit	16 bit
Slot 1	BL20-2DI-24VDC-P	01/BL20-2DI- 24VDC-P	Term0B	2 bit	0 bit
Slot 2	BL20-4DI-24VDC-P	02/BL20-4DI- 24VDC-P	Term0C	4 bit	0 bit
Slot 3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	03/BL20-1AI-U(- 10/0+10VDC)	Term0D	16 bit	0 bit
Slot 4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	04/BL20-2AI- THERMO-PI	Term0E	32 bit	0 bit
Slot 5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	05/BL20-2DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	Term0F	0 bit	2 bit
Slot 6	BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	06/BL20-E-8DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	Term0G	0 bit	8 bit
	Local I/O data incl. status/control			5 Words	2 Words
Total size for in	out data rounded on full words			5 Words	2 Words

In the PLC Configuration software, the in - and output size entries for the assembly instances may be depicted in words (DATA -INT) or

even in double-words (DATA - DINT). The I/O-ASSISTANT mapping results have thus to be converted into the respective data format.

PLC-configuration: Values for Assembly Instance 103 (input data): 5 Words

Values for Assembly Instance 104 (output data): 2 Words

Note

If a module with a firmware < 1.9 is used, the variable Assembly Instances 103 and 104 are not supported. In this case, the Assembly Instances 101 and 102 have to be used. The defined data width for each of these Instances is 128 words.

*For detailed information about the status word, please see online help. The control word is mapped into the process data, but has no function for the standard EtherNet/IP gateways. It can only be used in the EtherNet/IP gateways with DeviceNet™-master (see online help).

1.2. I/O map for input data

	Byte n+1					Byte n										
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Word0*	0A.15	0A.14	0A.13	0A.12	0A.11	0A.10	0A.9	0A.8	0A.7	0A.6	0A.5	0A.4	0A.3	0A.2	0A.1	0A.0
Word1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0C.3	0C.2	0C.1	0C.0	0B.1	0B.0
Word2	0D.15	0D.14	0D.13	0D.12	0D.11	0D.10	0D.9	0D.8	0D.7	0D.6	0D.5	0D.4	0D.3	0D.2	0D.1	0D.0
Word3	0E.15	0E.14	0E.13	0E.12	0E.11	0E.10	0E.9	0E.8	0E.7	0E.6	0E.5	0E.4	0E.3	0E.2	0E.1	0E.0
Word4	0E.31	0E.30	0E.29	0E.28	0E.27	0E.26	0E.25	0E.24	0E.23	0E.22	0E.21	0E.20	0E.19	0E.18	0E.17	0E.16

*For detailed information about the status word, please see online help. The control word is mapped into the process data, but has no It can only be used in the EtherNet/IP gateways. It can only be used in the EtherNet/IP gateways with DeviceNet™-master (see online help).

Process input data: 5 Words

1.3. I/O map for output data

Byte n+1									By	te n						
Bit	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Word0*	0A.15	0A.14	0A.13	0A.12	0A.11	0A.10	0A.9	0A.8	0A.7	0A.6	0A.5	0A.4	0A.3	0A.2	0A.1	0A.0
Word1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0G.7	0G.6	0G.5	0G.4	0G.3	0G.2	0G.1	0G.0	0F.1	0F.0

*For detailed information about the status word, please see online help. The control word is mapped into the process data, but has no It can only be used in the EtherNet/IP gateways. It can only be used in the EtherNet/IP gateways with DeviceNet™-master (see online help).

Process output data: 2 Words



For the example station, the mapping in RS Logix looks as follows:



5.4 Process data access

5.4.1 Setting outputs

Example:

In order to set outputs "0" and "1" at slot 5 of the station (BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P, see example station), bit 0 and bit 1 in data word 1 (BL20_E_GW_EN:I.Data [1]) have to be set (see above Figure 5-9:I/O data mapping (page 5-9)).

Figure 5-13:	Controller Tags - BL_E_GW_EN_M	P(controller)				
at BL20-2DO-	Scope: BL_E_GW_EN_ Show.	. Show All				
24VDC-0 54-P	Name 🛆	Force Mask 💦 🔦 🗲	Style	Data Type	Description	
	E-BL20_E_GW_EN:C	{}		AB:ETHERNET		
	E-BL20_E_GW_EN:I	{}		AB:ETHERNET		
	-BL20_E_GW_EN:0	Forced		AB:ETHERNET		
	BL20_E_GW_EN:0.Data	{}	Decimal	INT[2]		
	E-BL20_E_GW_EN:0.Data[0]	2#	Decimal	INT	Control Word	
	Ē-BL20_E_GW_EN:0.Data[1]	▼ 2 #	Decimal	INT	Outputs, slot 5 + slot 6	
		7 6 5 7-0 . . . 15-8 . . .	4 3 2 	1 0 1 1 		
	Monitor Tags (Edit Tags /		•			

5.4.2 Example program

Figure 5-14: Example program	H MainProgram - MainRoutine*	
program	0 e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	Add ADD Add Source A Counter Source B 1 Dest Counter 0 Outputs, slot 5 + slot 6 Move Source Counter 0 Dest BL20_E_GW_EN:0.Data(1) 0 +
	e Input 0, Slot 1 ×Reset < <u>BL20, E_GWV, EN1Data(110></u> 2	Outputs, slot 5 + slot 6
	(End)	

- **1** The counter counts upwards.
- 2 The counter value is mapped to the outputs of the two digital output modules in the station (slot 5 and slot 6).



3 The counter is set to "0" by setting the variable "xReset" (BOOL) to "1". "xReset" has been defined and mapped to Bit BL20_E_GW_EN:I.Data[1].0 by building an Alias in the Main Program.



Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN with EtherNet/IP™ (Allen Bradley)



6 Implementation of Modbus TCP

6.1	Common Modbus description	6-2
6.1.1	Protocol description	6-3
6.1.2	Data model	6-4
6.2	Implemented Modbus functions	6-6
6.3	Modbus registers	6-7
6.3.1	Structure of the packed in-/ output process data	
	- Packed input process data	
	- Packed output process data	6-13
	– Data width of the I/O-modules in the modbus-register area	6-14
6.3.2	Register 0x100C: Gateway status	
6.3.3	Register 0x1130h: Modbus-Connection-Mode	6-17
6.3.4	Register 0x1131: Modbus-Connection-Timeout	
6.3.5	Register 0x113C and 0x113D: Restore Modbus-connection parameters	
6.3.6	Register 0x113E and 0x113F: "Save Modbus-Connection-Parameters"	
6.3.7	Register 0x1140: Disable protocol	
6.3.8	Register 0x1141: Active protocol	
6.3.9	Register 0x2000 bis 0x207F: The Service-Object	
	- Indirect reading of registers	
	- Indirect writing of registers	6-21
6.4	Bit areas: mapping of input-discrete- and coil-areas	6-22
6.5	Error behavior of outputs (watchdog)	6-23

6.1 Common Modbus description

Note



The following description of the Modbus protocol is taken from the Modbus Application Protocol Specification V1.1 of Modbus-IDA.

Modbus is an application layer messaging protocol, positioned at level 7 of the OSI model, that provides client/server communication between devices connected on different types of buses or networks.

The industry's serial de facto standard since 1979, Modbus continues to enable millions of automation devices to communicate. Today, support for the simple and elegant structure of Modbus continues to grow.

The Internet community can access Modbus at a reserved system port 502 on the TCP/IP stack.

Modbus is a request/reply protocol and offers services specified by function codes. Modbus function codes are elements of Modbus request/reply PDUs (Protocol Data Unit).

It is currently implemented using:

- TCP/IP over Ethernet. (that is used for the BLxx-gateways for Modbus TCP and described in the following)
- Asynchronous serial transmission over a variety of media (wire: RS232, RS422, RS485, optical: fiber, radio, etc.)
- Modbus PLUS, a high speed token passing network.

Schematic representation of the Modbus Communication Stack (according to Modbus Application Protocol Specification V1.1 of Modbus-IDA):





6.1.1 Protocol description

The Modbus protocol defines a simple protocol data unit (PDU) independent of the underlying communication layers.

The mapping of Modbus protocol on specific buses or network can introduce some additional fields on the application data unit (ADU).



The Modbus application data unit is built by the client that initiates a Modbus transaction.

The function code indicates to the server what kind of action to perform.

The Modbus application protocol establishes the format of a request initiated by a client.

The field function code of a Modbus data unit is coded in one byte. Valid codes are in the range of 1... 255 decimal (128 – 255 reserved for exception responses).

When a message is sent from a Client to a Server device the function code field tells the server what kind of action to perform. Function code "0" is not valid.

Sub-function codes are added to some function codes to define multiple actions.

The data field of messages sent from a client to server devices contains additional information that the server uses to take the action defined by the function code. This can include items like discrete and register addresses, the quantity of items to be handled, and the count of actual data bytes in the data field.

The data field may be non-existent (= 0) in certain kinds of requests, in this case the server does not require any additional information. The function code alone specifies the action.

If no error occurs related to the Modbus function requested in a properly received Modbus ADU the data field of a response from a server to a client contains the data requested.



If an error related to the Modbus function requested occurs, the field contains an exception code that the server application can use to determine the next action to be taken.

Figure 6-4: Modbus data transmission (acc. to Modbus-IDA)



6.1.2 Data model

The data model distinguishes 4 basic data types:

Table 6-1: Data types for Modbus	Data Type	Object type	Access	Comment
	Discrete Inputs	Bit	Read	This type of data can be provided by an I/O system.
	Coils	Bit	Read-Write	This type of data can be alterable by an application program.
	Input Registers	16-bit, (word)	Read	This type of data can be provided by an I/O system.
	Holding Registers	16-bit, (word)	Read-Write	This type of data can be alterable by an application program.

For each of these basic data types, the protocol allows individual selection of 65536 data items, and the operations of read or write of those items are designed to span multiple consecutive data items up to a data size limit which is dependent on the transaction function code.

It's obvious that all the data handled via Modbus (bits, registers) must be located in device application memory.

Access to these data is done via defined access-addresses (see "Modbus registers", page 6-7).

The example below shows the data structure in a device with digital and analog in- and outputs.



BL20 devices have only one data block, whose data can be accessed via different Modbus functions. The access can be carried out either via registers (16-bit-access) or, for some of them, via single-bit-access.



6.2 Implemented Modbus functions

The BL20-gateways for Modbus TCP support the following functions for accessing process data, parameters, diagnostics and other services.

Table 6-2:	Function codes									
functions	No.	Function								
		Description								
	1	Read Coils								
		Serves for reading multiple output bits.								
	2	Read Discrete Inputs								
		Serves for reading multiple input bits.								
	3	Read Holding Registers								
		Serves for reading multiple output registers.								
	4	Read Input Registers								
		Serves for reading multiple input registers.								
	5	Write Single Coil								
		Serves for writing a single output bit.								
	6	Write Single Register								
		Serves for writing a single output register.								
	15	Write Multiple Coils								
		Serves for writing multiple output bits.								
	16	Write Multiple Registers								
		Serves for writing multiple output registers.								
	23	Read/Write Multiple Registers								
		Reading and writing of multiple registers.								



6.3 Modbus registers



The Table 6-5:, page 6-14 shows the register mapping for the different Modbus addressing methods.

Table 6-3: Modbus regis- ters of the module	Address (hex.)	Access A	Description
A ro = read only rw = read/write	0x0000 to 0x01FF	ro	packed process data of inputs (process data length of the modules \rightarrow see Table 6-5: Data width of the I/O-modules)
	0x0800 to 0x09FF	rw	packed process data of outputs (process data length of the modules \rightarrow see Table 6-5: Data width of the I/O-modules)
	0x1000 to 0x1006	ro	gateway identifier
	0x100C	ro	Gateway status (see Table 6-6: Register 100Ch: Gateway status)
	0x1010	ro	process image length in bit for the intelligent output modules
	0x1011	ro	process image length in bit for the intelligent input modules
	0x1012	ro	process image length in bit for the intelligent output modules
	0x1013	ro	process image length in bit for the intelligent input modules
	0x1017	ro	Register-mapping-revision (always 1, if not, mapping is incompatible with this description)
	0x1018 to 0x101A	ro	group diagnostics of I/O-modules 0 to 32 (1 bit per I/O module)
	0x1020	ro	watchdog, actual time [ms]
	0x1120	rw	watchdog predefined time [ms] (default: 0), see also Error behavior of outputs (watchdog) (page 6-23))
	0x1121	rw	Watchdog reset register
	0x1130	rw	Modbus connection mode register, page 6-17
	0x1131	rw	Modbus connection timeout in sec. (Def.: 0 = never), page 6-17
	0x113C to 0x113D	rw	Modbus parameter restore, page 6-17 (reset of parameters to default values)

Table 6-3: Modbus regis- ters of the module	Address (hex.)	Access A	Description
	0x113E to 0x113F	rw	Modbus parameter save, page 6-18 (permanent storing of parameters)
	0x1140 (VN 03-00 and higher)	rw	Disable Protocol, page 6-18
	0x1141 (VN 03-00 and higher)	ro	Active Protocol, page 6-18
	0x2000 to 0x207F	rw	service-object, request-area, page 6-19
	0x2080 to 0x20FF	ro	service-object, response-area, page 6-19
	0x2400	ro	System voltage U _{SYS} [mV]
	0x2401	ro	Load voltage U _L [mV]
	0x2405	ro	load current I _L [A]
	0x27FE	ro	no. of entries in actual module list
	0x27FF	rw	no. of entries in reference module list
	0x2800 to 0x283F	rw	Reference module list (max. 32 modules per station × 2 registers for module-ID)
	0x2A00 to 0x2A3F	ro	Actual module list (max. 32 modules per station × 2 registers for module-ID)
	0x8000 to 0x8400	ro	process data inputs (max. 32 modules per station × 32 registers for module- ID)
	0x9000 to 0x9400	rw	process data outputs (max. 32 modules per station × 32 registers for module- ID)
	0xA000 to 0xA400	ro	Diagnosis (max. 32 modules per station × 32 registers for module- ID)
	0xB000 to 0xB400	rw	Parameters (max. 32 modules per station × 32 registers for module- ID)



Table 6-4: Mapping of BL20-E-GW-EN Modbus regis- ters (holding registers)	Description	Hex	Decimal	5-digit	Modicon
	packed input data	0x0000 to 0x01FF	0 to 511	40001 to 40512	400001 to 400512
	packed output data	0x0800 to 0x09FF	2048 to 2549	42049 to 42560	402049 to 402560
	gateway identifier	0x1000 to 0x1006	4096 to 4102	44097 to 44103	404097 to 404103
	Gateway status	0x100C	4108	44109	404109
	process image length in bit for the intelligent output modules	0x1010	4112	44113	404113
	process image length in bit for the intelligent input modules	0x1011	4113	44114	404114
	process image length in bit for the digital output modules	0x1012	4114	44115	404115
	process image length in bit for the digital input modules	0x1013	4115	44116	404116
	Register-mapping-revision	0x1017	4119	44120	404120
	group diagnostics of I/O-modules 1 to 32 (1 bit per I/O module)	0x1018 to 0x1019	4120 to 4121	44121 to 44122	404121 to 404122
	watchdog, actual time	0x1020	4128	44129	404129
	watchdog, predefined time	0x1120	4384	44385	404385
	Watchdog reset register	0x1121	4385	44386	404386
	Modbus connection mode register	0x1130	4400	44401	404401
	Modbus connection timeout in sec.	0x1131	4401	44402	404402
	Modbus parameter restore	0x113C to 0x113D	4412 to 4413	44413 to 44414	404413 to 404414
	Modbus parameter save	0x113E to 0x113F	4414 to 4415	44415 to 44416	404415 to 404416
	service-object, request-area,	0x2000 to 0x207F	8192 to 8319	48193 to 48320	408193 to 408320

The following table shows the register mapping for the different Modbus addressing methods

Table 6-4: Mapping of BL20-E-GW-EN Modbus regis- ters (holding registers)	Description	Hex	Decimal	5-digit	Modicon		
	Disable protocol (VN 03-00 and higher)	0x1140	4416	44417	404417		
	Active protocol (VN 03-00 and higher)	0x1141	4417	44418	404418		
	service-object, response-area,	0x2080 to 0x20FF	8320 to 8447	48321 to 48448	408321 to 408448		
	System voltage U _{SYS} [mV]	0x2400	9216	49217	409217		
	Load voltage U _L [mV]	0x2401	9217	49218	409218		
	load current IL [A]	0x2405	9221	49222	409222		
	no. of entries in actual module list	0x27FE	10238	-	410239		
	no. of entries in reference module list	0x27FF	10239	-	410240		
	Reference module list (max. 32 modules per station × 2 registers for module-ID)	0x2800 to 0x283F	10240 to 10303	-	410241 to 410304		
	Actual module list (max. 32 modules per station × 2 registers for module-ID)	0x2A00 to 0x2A3F	10752 to 10815	-	410753 to 410816		
	Slot-related address assignment						
	Process data inputs (max. 32 modules per station × 32 registers for module-ID)	0x8000 to 0x8400					
	slot 1	0x8000	32768	-	432769		
	slot 2	0x8020	32800	-	432801		
	slot 3	0x8040	32832	-	432833		
	slot 32	0x83E0	33760		433761		
	Process data outputs (max. 32 modules per station × 32 registers for module-ID)	0x9000 to 0x9400					
	slot 1	0x9000	36864	-	436865		
	slot 2	0x9020	36896	-	436897		
	slot 3	0x9040	36928	-	436929		
	slot 32	0x93E0	37856	-	437857		

Modbus registers



Table 6-4: Mapping of BL20-E-GW-EN Modbus regis- ters (holding registers)	Description	Hex	Decimal	5-digit	Modicon
	Diagnostics (max. 32 modules per station × 32 registers for module-ID)	0xA000 to 0xA400			
	slot 1	0xA000	40960	-	440961
	slot 2	0xA020	40991	-	440992
	slot 3	0xA040	41023	-	441024
	slot 32	0xA3E0	41983	-	441984
	Parameters (max. 32 modules per station × 32 registers for module-ID)	0xB000 to 0xB400			
	slot 1	0xB000	45056	-	445057
	slot 2	0xB020	45088	-	445089
	slot 3	0xB040	45120	-	445121
	slot 32	0xB3E0	46048	-	446049

6.3.1 Structure of the packed in-/ output process data

In order to assure a largely efficient access to the process data of a station, the module data are consistently packed and mapped to a coherent register area.

The I/O-modules are divided into digital and intelligent modules (analog modules, serial interfaces).



Note

For the data mapping, the BL20-1SWIRE-modules are not considered as intelligent modules. Their process data is mapped into the register area for the digital in- and output modules

Both module types are mapped in separate register ranges.

The data mapping always starts with the mapping of the intelligent modules. Each module occupies as many Modbus registers as necessary, depending on it's data width. At least one register is occupied. A RS232-module, for example, occupies 4 consecutive registers (8 bytes) in the input and in the output area.

The data byte arrangement is done according to the physical order in the station, from the left to the right.

The data of the intelligent modules are followed by the data of the digital modules, also structuredaccording to their physical appearance in the station. The Modbus registers for the digital data are filled up to 16 bit. This means on the one hand that one Modbus register can contain data of different digitalmodules and on the other hand that the data of one digital module can be distributed over multipleregisters. Bit 0 of a digital module is thus not necessarily located on a word limit.



Note

An example in chapter 7, page 7-16ff. describes the data mapping.

Additionally, the software I/O-ASSISTANT offers the possibility to create a mapping table for every station.

Packed input process data

input register area: 0x0000 to 0x01FF

0x0000			0x01FF
intelligent modules,	digital	status/	free
input data	Input modules	diagnosis	



Note

Independent of the I/O-configuration, an access to all 512 registers is always possible. Registers that are not used send "0".



Status/ diagnosis

The area "status/diagnosis" comprises a maximum of 9 registers.

The first register contains a common gateway-/station-status.

The following registers (max. 8) contain a group diagnostic bit for each I/O-module which shows whether a diagnostic message is pending for the relevant module or not.

Status/ diagnosis		
n + 0x0000		n + 0x0008
Gateway status (reg. 100Ch)	group diagnosis I/O-modules 0127 (register 0x1018 to 0x101F)	

Packed output process data

output register area: 0x0800 to 0x09FF

0x0800		0x09FF
intelligent modules, output data	Digital output modules	free

Note

Independent of the I/O-configuration, an access to all 512 registers is always possible. Registers that are not used send "0" answering a read access, write accesses are ignored.

Data width of the I/O-modules in the modbus-register area

The following table shows the data width of the BL20-I/O-modules within the modbus register area and the type of data alignment.

Table 6-5: Data width of the I/O-modules	Module	Process input	Process output	Alignment			
	– digital inputs						
	BL20-2DI-x	2 Bit	-	bit by bit			
	BL20-4DI-x	4 Bit	-	bit by bit			
	BL20-E-8DI-x	8 Bit	-	bit by bit			
	BL20-16DI-x	16 Bit	-	bit by bit			
	BL20-E-16DI-x	16 Bit	-	bit by bit			
	BL20-32DI-x	32 Bit	-	bit by bit			
	– digital outputs						
	BL20-2DO-x	-	2 Bit	bit by bit			
	BL20-4DO-x	-	4 Bit	bit by bit			
	BL20-E-8DO-x	-	8 Bit	bit by bit			
	BL20-16DO-x	-	16 Bit	bit by bit			
	BL20-E-16DO-x	-	16 Bit	bit by bit			
	BL20-32DO-x	-	32 Bit	bit by bit			
	– Analog input modules						
	BL20-1AI-x	1 word		word by word			
	BL20-2AI-x	2 word		word by word			
	BL20-2AIH-I	12 word		word by word			
	BL20-4AI-x	4 word		word by word			
	BL20-E-4AI-TC	4 word		word by word			
	BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI	8 word		word by word			
	– Analog outputs						
	BL20-1AO-x		1 word	word by word			
	BL20-2AO-x		2 word	word by word			
	BL20-2AOH-I	8 word	2 word	word by word			
	BL20-E-4AO-U/I		4 word	word by word			



Table 6-5: Data width of the I/O-modules	Module	Process input	Process output	Alignment		
A Theprocess data	– Technology modules					
of the SWIRE- modules is	BL20-1RS×××	4 word	4 word	word by word		
mapped into the register area for the digital in- and output modules.	BL20-1SSI	4 word	4 word	word by word		
	BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM	12 word	12 word	word by word		
	BL20-E-SWIRE A	4 word	4 word	word by word		
	BL20-2RFID-S	12 word	12 word	word by word		
	– Power distribution mod	ules				
	BL20-BR-×	-				
	BL20-PF-×	-				

6.3.2 Register 0x100C: Gateway status

This register contains a general gateway/ station status.

Table 6-6: Register 100Ch: Gateway status	Bit	Name	Description			
	Gateway					
	15	reserved	-			
	14	Force Mode Active Error	The Force Mode is activated, which means, the actual output values may no match the ones defined and sent by the field bus.			
	13	reserved	-			
	12	Modbus Wdog Error	A timeout occurred in the modbus-communication.			
	Modu	le bus				
	11	I/O Cfg Modified Error	The I/O-configuration has be changed and is no longer compatible.			
	10	I/O Communication Lost Error	No Communication on the module bus.			
	Volta	ge errors				
	9	U _{sys} too low	System supply voltage too low (< 18 V DC).			
	8	U _{sys} too high	System supply voltage too high (> 30 V DC).			
	7	U_L too low	Load voltage too low (< 18 V DC).			
	6	reserved	-			
	5	reserved	-			
	4	reserved	-			
	Warn	ings				
	3	I/O Cfg Modified Warning	The station configuration has changed.			
	0	I/O Diags Active Warning	At least one I/O-module sends active diagnosis.			


6.3.3 Register 0x1130h: Modbus-Connection-Mode

This register defines the behavior of the Modbus connections:

Table 6-7:	Bit	Name					
Register 0x1130h:		- Description					
Modbus-	15 to 2	reserved					
Connection- Mode	1	MB_ImmediateWritePermission					
A default setting		 O: With the first write access, a write authorization for the respective Modbus-connection is requested. If this request fails, an exception response with exception-code 01h is generated. If the request is accepted, the write access is executed and the write authorization remains active until the connection is closed. A 1: The write authorization for the respective Modbus-connection is already opened during the establishment of the connection. The first Modbus-connection thus receives the write authorization, all following connections don't (only if bit 0 = 1). 					
	0	MB_OnlyOneWritePermission					
		 - 0: all Modbus-connections receive the write authorization A - 1: only one Modbus-connection can receive the write permission. A write permission is opened until a Disconnect. After the Disconnect the next connection which requests a write access receives the write authorization. 					

6.3.4 Register 0x1131: Modbus-Connection-Timeout

This register defines after which time of inactivity a Modbus-connection is closed through a Disconnect.

6.3.5 Register 0x113C and 0x113D: Restore Modbus-connection parameters

Register 0x113C and 0x113D are used to reset the parameter registers 0x1120 and 0x1130 to 0x113B to default.

For this purpose, write 0x6C6F to register $0\times113E$. To activate the reset of the registers, write 0×6164 ("load") within 30 seconds in register $0\times113D$.

Both registers can also be written with one single request using the function codes FC16 and FC23.

The service resets the parameters without saving them. This can be achieved by using a following "save" service.

6.3.6 Register 0x113E and 0x113F: "Save Modbus-Connection-Parameters"

Registers 0x113E and 0x113F are used for permanent storing the parameters in registers 0x1120 and 0x1130 to 0x113B.

For this purpose, write 0x7361 to register $0\times113E$. To activate the saving of the registers, write 0×7665 ("save") within 30 seconds in register $0\times113F$.

Both registers can also be written with one single request using the function codes FC16 and FC23.

6.3.7 Register 0x1140: Disable protocol



Note

This register is only valid for BL20-E-GW-EN with multiprotocol-functionality, meaning, for gateways with **VN 03-00** and higher.

Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-	-	-	-	-	PROFINET deactivate	reserved	EtherNet/IP deactivate
Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
Web-Server deactivate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6.3.8 Register 0x1141: Active protocol

Note



This register is only valid for BL20-E-GW-EN with multiprotocol-functionality, meaning, for gateways with **VN 03-00** and higher.

Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
-	-	-	-	-	PROFINET active	Modbus TCP active	EtherNet/IP active
Bit 15	Bit 14	Bit 13	Bit 12	Bit 11	Bit 10	Bit 9	Bit 8
Web-Server active	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



6.3.9 Register 0x2000 bis 0x207F: The Service-Object

The service-object is used to execute one-time or acyclic services. It is an acknowledge service which may serve, for example, to parameterize an I/O-module.

0x2000	0x2080	0x20FF
service request area	service response area	

The service request area allows write access, the service response area only read access.

service request area

0x2000	0 x2001	0x2002	0x2003	0x2004	0 x2005	0x207F
Service- number	reserved	Service- Code	Index/ addr	Data-Reg- Count	optional data (0122 registe	ers)

The register **service no.** in the request area can contain a user defined value which is deleted after the execution of the service.

The register service code specifies which service is requested.

The register index/addr is optional and the meaning depends on the particular service.

The register **data-reg-count** contains, depending on the service, the number (0 to 122) of the transferred or of the requested data registers.

Depending on the service, the **optional data area** can contain additional parameters and/or other data to be written.

Service-response-area

Note

0x2080	0x2081	0x2082	0x2083	0x2084	0x2085	0x20FF
Service- number	result	Service- Code	Index/ Addr	Data-Reg- Count	optional data (0122 registe	ers)

After the execution of a request, the registers **service-no.**, **service code** and **index/addr** in the response area contain a copy of the values in the request area.



The service no. is thus used for a simple handshake on the application level. The application increases the service no. with every request. The service is blocked, until the service number in the request area matches the service number in the response area.

The register **result** shows whether the execution was successful or not.

The register **data-reg-count** contains the number of data registers (0 to 122).

The **optional data area** can contain, depending on the service, the requested data.

Supported service numbers:

Table 6-8:	Service-Code	Meaning		
supported service numbers	0x0000	no function		
	0x0003	indirect reading of registers		
	0x0010	indirect writing of registers		

A service request may have the following results:

Table 6-9: results of the service request	Service-Code	Meaning
	0x0000	error free execution of service
	0xFFFE	service parameters incorrect/ inconsistent
	0xFFFF	service code unknown

Note

The services "indirect reading of registers" and "indirect writing of registers" offer an additional possibility to access any Modbus register.

Current Modbus-masters support only a limited number of register-areas that can be read or written during the communication with a Modbus-server. These areas can not be changed during operation.

In this case, the services mentioned above enables non-cyclic access to registers.

Indirect reading of registers

1...122 (Count) Modbus-registers are read starting with address x (Addr).

service-request

0x2000	0 x2001	0x2002	0 x2003	0x2004	0 x2005	0x207F
Service- number	0x0000	0x0003	Addr	Count	no meaning	

service response

0x2080	0x2081	0x2082	0x2083	0x2084	0x2085	0x20FF
Service- number	result	0x0003	Addr	Count	register conte	nts



Indirect writing of registers

1 to 122 (Count) Modbus-registers are read, starting with address Addr.)

service-request

0x2000	0 x2001	0x2002	0x2003	0 x2004	0x2005	0x207F
Service- number	0x0000	0x0010	Addr	Count	register conte	nts

service response

0x2080	0x2081	0x2082	0x2083	0x2084	0x2085	0x20FF
Service- number	result	0x0010	Addr	Count	no meaning	

6.4 Bit areas: mapping of input-discrete- and coil-areas

The digital in- and outputs can be read and written (for outputs) as registers in the data area of the packed in- and output process data.



Note

In the packed process data, the digital I/O data are stored following the variable in- and output data area of the intelligent modules, which means they are stored with a variable offset, depending on the station's I/O-configuration.

In order to set for example a single output (single coil), the following functions are available for reading and writing single bits:

- FC1 ("Read Coils")
- FC2 ("Read Discrete Inputs")
- FC 5 ("Write Single Coil")
- FC15 ("Write Multiple Coils")

Data mapping in the input-discrete- and coil-areas:

- Mapping Mapping: input-discrete-area
 All digital inputs are stored in this area (offset "0").
- Mapping Mapping: Coil-area
 All digital outputs are stored in this area (offset "0").



6.5 Error behavior of outputs (watchdog)

In case of a failure of the Modbus communication, the outputs' behavior is as follows, depending on the defined time for the Watchdog (register 0x1120 (page 6-7)):

- watchdog = 0 ms (default)
 → outputs hold the momentary value
- watchdog > 0 ms
 - \rightarrow outputs switch to **0** after the watchdog time has expired

Note

Please observe that changes in the watchdog time have to be saved per save-command (see Register 0x113E and 0x113F: "Save Modbus-Connection-Parameters" (page 6-18)).



Note

Setting the outputs to predefined substitute values is not possible in Modbus TCP. Eventually parameterized substitute values will not be used.

Implementation of Modbus TCP



7 Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN for Modbus TCP (CoDeSys Win V3)

7.1	Used hard-/ software	
7.1.1	Hardware	2
7.1.2	Software	2
7.2	Network configuration	3
7.3	Programming with CoDeSys	
7.3.1	Predefined feature sets	4
7.3.2	Creating a new project	5
7.3.3	Defining the communication settings	7
	- Gateway definition	7
	– Setting the communication path	8
7.3.4	Adding the Ethernet Adapter	9
7.3.5	Adding the Modbus master	
7.3.6	Adding a Modbus TCP slave	
7.3.7	Programming (example program)	
	– Small example program	
7.3.8	CoDeSys: Global variables	14
	– Global variable list	
7.3.9	Modbus channels	
	- Modbus data mapping	
	- Setting the Modbus-channels (examples) and data mapping	
7.3.10	Building, login and start	
7.3.11	Reading out the process data	
7.3.12	Diagnosis evaluation	
	- Evaluation of the Status word of the BL20-Station (%IW1)	
	– Evaluation of the group diagnosis	
	– Evaluation of the module diagnosis information	

7.1 Used hard-/ software

7.1.1 Hardware

- BL20-E-GW-EN, VN 03-00 (IP-address 192.168.1.16)
 - BL20-2DI-24VDC-P
 - BL20-4DI-24VDC-P
 - BL20-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)
 - BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI
 - BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P
 - BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P

7.1.2 Software

- CoDeSys 3.4, SP3, Patch 1
- PLC:

CoDeSys Control Win V3 (3.4.3.10)



7.2 Network configuration

BL20-stations are delivered in the address-mode "PGM-DHCP" and can be reached using IP-address **192.168.1.254**.



In order to build up the communication between the BL20-station and a PLC/ PC or a network interface card, both devices have to be hosts in the same network.

To achieve this, you have either

to adjust the gateway's IP address via BootP, DHCP etc. for integrating it into your own network (for detailed information about the different possibilities for address setting, please read chapter 3.5, Address assignment, page 3-15.

or

to change the IP address of the used PC or network interface card (for detailed information, please read the Changing the IP address of a PC/ network interface card, page 13-16.

7.3 Programming with CoDeSys

Open CoDeSys via "Start \rightarrow All programs \rightarrow 3S CoDeSys \rightarrow CoDeSys \rightarrow CoDeSys V 3.4".

7.3.1 Predefined feature sets

In this example, CoDeSys is run with the "Professional feature set" not with the "Standard feature set". This setting has influence on different CoDeSys functions and can be changed via "Tools \rightarrow Options..." in the "Features" under "Predefined feature sets...". For further information concerning this topic, please read the CoDeSys online help.





7.3.2 Creating a new project

1 Create a new CoDeSys-project using the "File \rightarrow New project" command.



2 Select "Standard project" and define a project name.



- **3** Select the PLC used in the project. In this example, the CoDeSys Control Win V3 is used.
- **4** Please define also your preferred programming language. In this example, Structured Text is used.



- 5 The new project is created.
- 6 In CoDeSys, the project tree is build up as follows:



Note

If the window "devices" should not be displayed, it can be activated via "View \rightarrow Devices".



7.3.3 Defining the communication settings

Double-clicking the "Device (CoDeSys Control Win V3)" opens the corresponding editors.

The communication path (Gateway) to the HMI is defined in the "Communication Settings" tab.

Gateway definition

- 1 Use the "Add gateway"-button to open the dialog box "Gateway" and, where necessary, assign a new gateway name.
- 2 Keep the setting "localhost" or define an IP-address for the gateway instead. When using the setting "localhost", the CoDeSys-communication-gateway of the PC, on which this CoDeSys-installation is running, is used as programming interface.



Setting the communication path

- 1 Mark the gateway and scan the network via the respective button.
- 2 The network card of your PC will be found and set as active path.





7.3.4 Adding the Ethernet Adapter

Open again the context menu by right-clicking the Device entry. In the dialog "Add Device" select the 3S Ethernet Adapter under "fieldbusses \rightarrow Ethernet Adapter" and add it to the project tree.



7.3.5 Adding the Modbus master

A right-click on the Ethernet-master opens the context menu. Select "Add Device" and add the Modbus TCP-master to the network.





7.3.6 Adding a Modbus TCP slave



1 Now, add the Modbus TCP slaves to the project and rename them if necessary.

- **2** Again, a double-click onto the slave in the project tree opens the respective editors.
- **3** In the "Modbus TCP Slave""-tab, set the nodes IP-address (in this example: address **192.168.1.16**). All other settings can be kept.

Figure 7-11:	🛊 BL20_E_MP.project* - CoDeSys 📃 🗉 💌
Setting the IP	<u>File Edit View Project Build Online Debug Tools Window H</u> elp
address at the	[1] 🖆 🖨 🖕 🗠 🖇 ங 🋍 Ҳ ၊ 🛤 🍇 ၊ 🛍 ၊ 🖽 ▾ 🗗 ၊ 🕮 । 🞯 ଔ 🕟 💼 । 💷 🖼 🖆 🎗 । ♦
siave	Statrage Device of a stat
	Modbus-TCP Modbus-TCP Slave IP Address: IP 22PRG (PRG) Image: Slave IP Address: Imag
	The second
	Current user: (nobody)



7.3.7 Programming (example program)

The programming is done under PLC-PRG in the project tree. This example is programmed in Structured Text (ST) as defined under Creating a new project (page 7-5).

Small example program

- 1 The counter counts
- Counter-reset via setting the variable "xReset" (BOOL) to "1".
 "xReset" has been defined in the global variables (see also page page 7-14)

Note

The status of process values is only shown in the process image if a program refers to them or if the function "Always update variables" in the "MobusTCPSlave I/O Mapping" (see "Reading out the process data", page 7-28) is enabled.



7.3.8 CoDeSys: Global variables

Global variables are defined either in the Global Variable List (see page 7-14) or directly in the I/O Mappings of the single stations.



Global variable list

The creation of a "Global Variable List" is possible, too: right-click to "APPL \rightarrow Add object \rightarrow Global Variable List".

Define the global variables The global variables are also automatically exported when building the project, if they have been chosen for export in the symbol configuration. (see also Predefined feature setsFigure 7-1:, page 7-4).



7.3.9 Modbus channels

The communication between Modbus TCP master and Modbus slaves is realized through defined Modbus channels.

These channels are set in the register-tab "Modbus Slave Channel" using the "Add Channel..." button.

The process data of a slave can then be monitored under "ModbusTCPSlave I/O Mapping" (see 7.3.11, "Reading out the process data", page 7-28)



The Modbus communication channels are defined by:

- Access Type":
 - Modbus function code, which defines the access method (bit- or word wise, read or write).
- "READ Register" or "WRITE Register" →"Offset": Specification of the start address for the Modbus Slave's register that has to be read or written. These specifications have to be taken from the slave's Modbus documentation!

Modbus data mapping

The mapping for the input and output data of a BL20-Modbus-station depends on it's configuration.

The TURCK-software "I/O-ASSISTANT (FDT/DTM" offer the possibility to create a Modbus-report for each Modbus-station, which shows the in-and output data mapping as well as the parameter- and diagnostic data mappings for the respective station.

Modbus mapping (I/O-ASSISTANT)

Figure 7-15: Modbus report -Mapping of inand output data

2. Modbus report

2.1. Station description

Station address: 192.168.1.112

Adr./Slot	Name	TAG	Data Size In	Data Size Out
0*	BL20-E-GW-EN (>= VN 03-00)	192.168.1.112/BL20- E-GW-EN (>= VN 03-00)	16 bit	0 bit
1	BL20-2DI-24VDC-P	01/BL20-2DI- 24VDC-P	2 bit	0 bit
2	BL20-4DI-24VDC-P	02/BL20-4DI- 24VDC-P	4 bit	0 bit
3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	03/BL20-1AI-U(- 10/0+10VDC)	16 bit	0 bit
4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	04/BL20-2AI- THERMO-PI	32 bit	0 bit
5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	05/BL20-2DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	0 bit	2 bit
6	BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	06/BL20-E-8DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	0 bit	8 bit
	Local I/O data incl. status/control		4 Words	1 Word
	Summarized diagnostics		1 Word	0 Words
Total size for i	n/out data rounded on full words		6 Words	1 Word

*For detailed information about status/control word see online help.

2.2. I/O map for input data

Regis	ter		Bit position														
Hex	Dec	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x0000	0000	03.15	03.14	03.13	03.12	03.11	03.10	03.09	03.08	03.07	03.06	03.05	03.04	03.03	03.02	03.01	03.00
0x0001	0001	04.15	04.14	04.13	04.12	04.11	04.10	04.09	04.08	04.07	04.06	04.05	04.04	04.03	04.02	04.01	04.00
0x0002	0002	04.31	04.30	04.29	04.28	04.27	04.26	04.25	04.24	04.23	04.22	04.21	04.20	04.19	04.18	04.17	04.16
0x0003	0003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02.03	02.02	02.01	02.00	01.01	01.00
*0x0004	0004	GW.15	GW.14	GW.13	GW.12	GW.11	GW.10	GW.09	GW.08	GW.07	GW.06	GW.05	GW.04	GW.03	GW.02	GW.01	GW.00
**0~0005	0005											MOS	MOA	MOO	M02	M01	MOO

Description: 1.Column=Register address, n. Column=Modul number.bitposition *) GW: gateway status-/diagnostics bits **) M: module diagnostics (1 bit for each module)

Process input data: 6 Words

2.3. I/O map for output data



Description: 1.Column=Register address, n. Column=Modul number.bitposition

Process output data: 1 Word



Figure 7-16: Modbus report -	2.4. Map f	2.4. Map for parameter data											
Mapping of	Station re	port											
parameter and	Register	Bit pos.	Length	Slot	Module	Parameter	Value range						
diagnostic data	B040	0	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	voltage mode	0:010V 1:-10+10V						
	B040	1	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	value representation	0 : Integer (15Bit + sign) 1 : 12Bit (left-justified)						
	B040	2	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	diagnostics	0 : release 1 : block						
	B040	3	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	channel	0 : activate 1 : deactivate						
	B060	0	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	mains suppression	0 : 50Hz 1 : 60Hz						
	B060	1	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	value representation	0 : Integer (15Bit + sign) 1 : 12Bit (left-iustified)						
	B060	2	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	diagnostic	0 : release 1 : block						
	B060	3	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	channel	0 : activate 1 : deactivate						
	B060	4	4	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	element	0: Type K, -270.1370*C 1: Type B, +100.1820*C 2: Type E, -2701000*C 3: Type J, -2701000*C 4: Type N, -2701300*C 5: Type R, -501760*C 6: Type S, -501540*C 7: Type T, -270400*C 8: +/-50mV 9: +/-100mV 10: +/-500mV 11: +/-1000mV						
	B060	8	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	mains suppression	0 : 50Hz 1 : 60Hz						
	B060	9	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	value representation	0 : Integer (15Bit + sign) 1 : 12Bit (left-justified)						
	B060	10	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	diagnostic	0 : release 1 : block						
	B060	11	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	channel	0 : activate 1 : deactivate						
	8060	12	4	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	element	0: Type K, -270.1370°C 1: Type E, +100.1820°C 2: Type E, -270.1000°C 3: Type J, -210.1200°C 4: Type N, -270.1300°C 5: Type R, -50.1760°C 6: Type S, -50.1540°C 7: Type T, -270.400°C 8: +/-50mV 9: +/-100mV 10: +/-500mV 11: +/-1000mV						

2.5. Map for diagnostic data

Register	Bit pos.	Length	Slot	Module	Parameter	Value range
A040	0	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	overflow/underrun channel x	0:
						1 : activate
A060	0	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	measurement value range error channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A060	1	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	open circuit channel x	0:-
					-	1 : activate
A060	2	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	no PT1000 sensor(cold j. comp) channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A060	8	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	measurement value range error channel x	0:-
					-	1 : activate
A060	9	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	open circuit channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A060	10	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	no PT1000 sensor(cold j. comp) channel x	0:-
					(1 : activate
A080	0	1	5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	short circuit channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A080	1	1	5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	short circuit channel x	0:-
						1 : activate



Note

Detailed information about the modbus registers of the BL20-stations can be found in the descriptions in chapter 6.3.

Setting the Modbus-channels (examples) and data mapping

- 1 Writing of **%QW0** and mapping of the counter value (VAR "Counter", see PLC_PRG, page 7-13) to the output byte of the station (%QW0).
- **1.1** Write: %QW0
 - Access Type:
 Write Single Register (function code **06**)
 - Write Register, Offset:
 0x0800 (see below)
 The process output data of the station can be found in register 0×0800.

Figure 7-17: Mapping of output data acc. to Modbus-report

2.3. I/O map for output data

 Register
 Bit position

 Hex
 Dec
 15
 14
 13
 12
 11
 10
 9
 8
 7
 6
 5
 4
 3
 2
 1
 0

 0x0800
 2048
 06.07
 06.06
 06.05
 06.04
 06.02
 06.01
 06.00
 05.01
 05.00

Description: 1.Column=Register address, n. Column=Modul number.bitposition

Process output data: 1 Word





- **1.2** Mapping: counter value to %QW0
 - The mapping of the counter value (VAR "Counter") to the station 's output register is done the the "ModbusTCPSIave I/O Mapping".
 - Double click the field "variable" in the respective line. Use the "..."-button to open the dialog box "Input Assistant".
 - Select the variable to be mapped. As "Counter" been defined in PLC_PRG, see Programming (example program), it can be found there.



- Confirm with "OK". The counter value is now mirrored to %QW0 of the station and given out.

2 Read:

Bit 0 in register 0x0003 has to be read out $(\rightarrow \text{ reset the counter (with "xReset" = 1)})$

- 2.1 Read: %IW0
 - Access Type: Read Holding Registers (function code **03**)
 - Read Register, Offset:
 0x0003 (see below)

Figure 7-20: Mapping of input data acc. to Modbus-

report

2. Modbus report

Station address: 192.168.1.112

2.1. Station description

Adr./Slot	Name	TAG	Data Size In	Data Size Out
0*	BL20-E-GW-EN (>= VN 03-00)	192.168.1.112/BL20- E-GW-EN (>= VN	16 bit	0 bit
1	BL20-2DI-24VDC-P	01/BL20-2DI-	2 bit	0 bit
2	BL20-4DI-24VDC-P	02/BL20-4DI- 24VDC-P	4 bit	0 bit
3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	03/BL20-1AI-U(- 10/0+10VDC)	16 bit	0 bit
4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	048L20-2AI- THERMO-PI	32 bit	0 bit
5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	05/BL20-2DO- 24VDC-0.5A P	0 bit	2 bit
6	BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	06/BL20-E-8DO 24VDC-0.5A-P	0 bit	8 bit
	Local I/O data incl. status/control		4 Words	1 Word
	Summarized diagnostics		1 Word	0 Words
Total size for i	n/out data rounded on full words		6 Words	1 Word

*For detailed information about status/control word see online help.

2.2. I/O map for input data

Regis	ster								Bit p	osition							
Hex	Dec	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x0000	0000	03.15	03.14	03.13	03.12	03.11	03.10	03.09	03.08	03.07	03.06	03.05	03.04	03.03	03.02	03.01	03.00
0x0001	0001	04.15	04.14	04.13	04.12	04.11	04.10	04.09	04.08	04.07	04.06	04.05	04.04	04.03	04.02	04.01	04.00
0x0002	0002	04.31	04.30	04.29	04.28	04.27	04.26	04.25	04.24	04.23	04.22	04.21	04.20	04.19	04.18	04.17	04.16
0x0003	0003	-		-	-					-	-	02.03	02.02	02.01	02.00	01.01	01.00
*0x0004	0004	GW.15	GW.14	GW.13	GW.12	GW.11	GW.10	GW.09	GW.08	GW.07	GW.06	GW.05	GW.04	GW.03	GW.02	GW.01	GW.00
**0x0005	0005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M05	M04	M03	M02	M01	M00

Description: 1.Column=Register address, n. Column=Modul number.bitposition *) GW: gateway status-/diagnostics bits **) M: module diagnostics (1 bit for each module)

Process input data: 6 Words

2.3. I/O map for output data



Description: 1.Column=Register address, n. Column=Modul number.bitposition

Process output data: 1 Word





	X Start	Page Device		GVI		Indhus TCP	Master
■ BL20_E_MP		un Channel III II			· · ·		
🖹 👔 Device (CoDeSys Control	WinV Modbus Sla	Modbu	s Slave Init ModbusTCPSlave Configuration	n ModbusT	CPSlave I/	O Mapping	Status In 1
	Name		Access Type	Trigger	REA	Length	WRITE Offs
GVI	Count	ter value 1 \	Vrite Single Register (Function Code 06)	CYCLIC,			16#0800
Library Manad	ger XRese	et	lead Holding Registers (Function Code 03)	CYCLIC,	16#0	1	
PLC_PRG (P	ModbusChannel						
🖻 🌃 Task Config		\sim					
👋 MainTas	Channel						
Ethernet (Ethernet)	Name	xReset					
Modbus_TCP_M	Access Type	Read Holding Regi	sters (Function Code 03)	-			
	Trigger	Cyclic	 Cycle Time (ms) 100 	-			
	Comment			- 1			
	comment						
	READ Register						
	READ Register Offset	0x0003		-			
	READ Register Offset Length	0x0003		-			
	READ Register Offset Length	0x0003					
	READ Register Offset Length Error Handling	0x0003 1 Keep last Value	-	-			
	READ Register Offset Length Error Handling WRITE Register	0x0003 1 Keep last Value	-	3			
	READ Register Offset Length Error Handling WRITE Register Offset	0x0003 1 Keep last Value					
	READ Register Offset Length Error Handling WRITE Register Offset	0x0003 1 Keep last Value	•	•			
	READ Register Offset Length Error Handling WRITE Register Offset Length	0x0003 1 Keep last Value 0x0000 1	•	•			
	READ Register Offset Length Error Handling WRITE Register Offset Length	0x0003 1 Keep last Value 0x0000 1					

2.2 Mapping:

"xReset" (global variable) to %IX0.0 in %IW0

- "xReset" is mapped to the first bit in %IW0 of BL20-2DI-24VDC-P. This is done in the "ModbusTCPSIave I/O Mapping".
- Double click the field "variable" in the respective line. Use the "..."-button to open the dialog box "Input Assistant".
- Select the variable to be mapped. "xReset" can be found in the global variables as it has been defined there, see CoDeSys: Global variables.



- Confirm with "OK". A "1" at bit %IX0.0 will now reset the counter to zero.



3 Read:

 \rightarrow Reading the station's Status Word

- Access Type: Read Holding Registers (function code 03)
- Read Register, Offset:
 0x0004 (see below)
- The station's Status Word is read from register 0×0004 and displayed in &IW1 in the ModbusTCPSlave I/O Mapping.

Figure 7-23: Status Word mapping acc. to Modbus-report

2.2. I/O map for input data

Regi	ster		Bit position														
Hex	Dec	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x0000	0000	03.15	03.14	03.13	03.12	03.11	03.10	03.09	03.08	03.07	03.06	03.05	03.04	03.03	03.02	03.01	03.00
0x0001	0001	04.15	04.14	04.13	04.12	04.11	04.10	04.09	04.08	04.07	04.06	04.05	04.04	04.03	04.02	04.01	04.00
0x0002	0002	04.31	04.30	04.29	04.28	04.27	04.26	04.25	04.24	04.23	04.22	04.21	04.20	04.19	04.18	04.17	04.16
0x0003	0003											02.03	02.02	02.01	02.00	01.01	01.00
*0x0004	0004	GW.15	GW.14	GW.13	GW.12	GW.11	GW.10	GW.09	GW.08	GW.07	GW.06	GW.05	GW.04	GW.03	GW.02	GW.01	GW.00
UXUUUU	0000	•	-	-	•	•	•		-		•	MUS .	INU-4	INIUS	WU2	WU I	MUU

Description: 1.Column=Register address, n. Column=Modul number.bitposition
*) GW: gateway status-/diagnostics bits
**) M: module diagnostics (1 bit for each module)

Process input data: 6 Words

Figure 7-24:	💗 BL20_E_I	MP.project* - CoDeSy	'S						- • ×
Setting the	<u>File</u> <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>P</u> roject <u>B</u> ui	ld <u>O</u> nline	<u>D</u> ebug <u>T</u> ools <u>W</u> indow	Help				
Modbus chan-	: 🖆 🗳 🛯	∦ ⊨⊖ ⊡ ⊂ ∦	Pa (2)	× 🗛 😘 📾 🋅 -	🔓 i 🛗 i 🧐 👒 🕞 👘 i 🗐 🖓	+≣ \$	⇔		
nel for readina	Devices	•	7 X	🚯 Start Page 🔐 Dev	vice BL20_E_GW_EN 📄 PLC_PRG	🔕 GVL	M M	odbus_TCP	Master 🗸 🗙
he status word	■ BL2	0_ <u>E_</u> MP		Modbus Slave Channel Mod	bus Slave Init ModbusTCPSlave Configuration	ModbusT	CPSlave I/	O Mapping	Status In ()
		리아 PLC Logic	or win v	Name	Access Type	Trigger	REA	Length	WRITE Offcet
	-	Application		Counter value 1	Write Single Pagister (Function Code 06)	cyclite	NLA	Length	16#0800
		GVL		vDagat	Read Holding Register (Function Code 00)	CYCLIC,	16#0		10#0000
		Library Ma	nager	Chabus	Read Holding Registers (Function Code 03)	CYCLIC,	16#0	1	
	l í	PLC PRG (PRG)	Status	Read Holding Registers (Function Code 05)	CTULIC,	10#0	1	
		ModbusChannel	- 🗖						
		Channel	1						
		Name	Status						
		Access Type	Read Hold	ing Registers (Function Code 0)3) 🗸				
		L							
		Irigger	Cyclic	▼ Cycle lin	me (ms) 100				
		Comment							
		READ Register							
		Offset	0x0004		▼				
		Length	1						
			-						
		Error Handling	Keep last \	Value 🔻					
		WRITE Register							
		Offect	0+0000						
		Unset	0x0000	_					
		Length	1						
					OK Cancel				۱.
	•				Add Cha	nel	Delet	e	Edit
	POUs S	C Devices					Delet		Contin
		• ·····					Current	tunner (r - b	a du l
							current	user: (not	jouy)





4 Write:

 \rightarrow

Parameters of the station

Disable channel diagnosis at channel 1 at slot 3 of the station BL20-1AI-U(-10/0...+10VDC)

Writing parameters is normally done once during the program start and is thus not set as a "normal" Modbus channel under "ModbusSlave Channel", but as an Initialization channel under "**Modbus Slave Init**" (see Figure 7-27: Setting the initialization channel for the parameterization).

- Access Type:
 Write Single Register (function code **06**)
- Write Register, Offset:
 0xB040 (see below)

The parameters of the station can be found in register 0xB040 to 0xB060.

Parameterization of the station

The example parameterization will be the disabling of the channel diagnosis at channel 1, slot 3 of the station (Register 0×B040, Bit 2).

The parameter register is build up as follows:

2.4. Map for parameter data

Station report

parameter reg-	
isters	

Figure 7-26:

Assignment of

Register	Bit pos.	Length	Slot	Module	Parameter	Value range
B040	0	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	voltage mode	0 : 010V 1 : -10+10V
B040	1	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	value representation	0 : Integer (15Bit + sign) 1 : 12Bit (left-justified)
B040	2	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	diagnostics	0 : release 1 : block
B040	3	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	channel	0 : activate 1 : deactivate
B060	0	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	mains suppression	0 : 50Hz 1 : 60Hz
B060	1	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	value representation	0 : Integer (15Bit + sign) 1 : 12Bit (left-iustified)
B060	2	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	diagnostic	0 : release 1 : block
B060	3	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	channel	0 : activate 1 : deactivate

A $2^2 = 4$ will be written to register **0×B040**, which results from the station's the parameter byte assignment.



7.3.10 Building, login and start

1 The WIN V3-PLC has to be running. This is done in the Windows-task bar:



2 Building the program:





3 Login:



4 Start the program:



7.3.11 Reading out the process data

Note

The station's process data are shown in the register tab "ModbusTCPSlave I/O Mapping".



In order assure a regular updating of the process data, activate the function "Always update variables".




7.3.12 Diagnosis evaluation

Evaluation of the Status word of the BL20-Station (%IW1)

Register 0x0004 contains the Status-word of the Station (see Modbus data mapping (page 7-16)).

According to the definition of the Modbus communication channel (see Setting the Modbus-channels (examples) and data mapping (page 7-18), it is read from **%IW1** of the station image.

Figure 7-33: 1.2. I/O Belegung der Eingangsdaten Status Word of the station Register Dez
 14
 13
 12
 11
 10
 9

 03.14
 03.13
 03.12
 03.11
 03.10
 03.09

 04.14
 04.13
 04.12
 04.11
 04.10
 04.09

 04.30
 04.28
 04.27
 04.26
 04.25
 04.25
 15 6 03.06 04.06 04.22 4 03.04 04.04 04.20 03.03 04.03 04.19 02.01 03.02 04.02 04.18 03.07 04.07 04.23 03.05 04.05 04.21 03.01 04.01 04.17 03.08 04.08 04.24 0000 0001 0002 03.00 04.00 04.16 0x0001 0x0002 04.15 GW.12 GW.11 GW.10 GW.0 Beschreibung: 1.Spalte=Register Adresse, n. *) GW: Gateway Status-/Diagnosebits **) M: Moduldiagnose (1 Bit für jedes Modul) Spalte=Modulnummer.Bitposition BL20_E_MP.project* - CoDeSys - - -<u>File Edit View Project Build Online Debug Tools Window Help</u> 🎦 🖆 🛃 🗐 🗠 🔺 🖻 🛍 🗙 🖬 🏭 🕍 🛗 🛗 - 🔐 👹 💖 ଔ • 😥 Start Page 🔐 BL20_E_GW_EN 🧭 GVL 📄 PLC_PRG 🔐 ↓ 中 × + x Devices Modbus TCP Master • *■ <mark>}</mark> BL20_E_M*P onfiguration ModbusTCPSlave I/O I 4 ModbusTCP Slave Modbus Slave Channel Modbus Slave Init ModbusTCPSlav 😏 👔 Device [d 🖹 🗐 PLC Logic Channels 🖹 💮 Applica Variable Mapping Channel Address Current Value Preț Type 🎒 GVL ÷ %QW0 Application.PLC_PRG.c. ۹ Counter value 1 WORD 5044 👸 Library Manage Ē xReset %IW0 wo PLC_PRG (PRG) Ē Status %IW1 WORD ý - 🔣 Task Configuration Bit 0 %IX2.0 BOOL RII - 🍪 MainTask Bit 1 %IX2.1 BOOL FALS Com Ethernet (Ethernet) Bit 2 %IX2.2 BOOL FALSE 😏 📶 Modbus TCP Master (Modbus TCP) ø Bit 3 %IX2.3 BOOL FALSE 😏 🔟 BL20_E_GW_EN (Modbus TCP SI Bit 4 %IX2.4 BOOL FALSE ø ø Bit 5 %IX2.5 BOOL FALSE FALSE ۲ Bit 6 %IX2.6 BOOL BOOL Bit 7 %IX2.7 FALSE ٢ BOOL FALSE Bit 8 %DX3.0 ø Bit 9 %D3.1 BOOL FALSE ø Bit 10 %DX3.2 BOOL FALSE ø FALSE Bit 11 %IX3.3 BOOL ø Bit 12 %IX3.4 BOOL FALSE Ŷ Bit 13 %IX3.5 BOOL FALSE ø ¢ Bit 14 %IX3.6 BOOL FALSE Bit 15 %TX3.7 BOOL FALSE ¢ • • Reset mapping ✓ Always update variables IEC Objects

Variable

Messages

Program loaded

BL20_E_GW_EN_Insta.

🍃 = Create new variable

Mapping

*

Туре

🍫 = Map to existing variable

Program unchanged

ModbusTCPSlave

🗋 POUs Devices

RUN

→ ₽ X

Current user: (nobody)

The message has to be interpreted as follows:

Status-register

 \rightarrow %IW 1, bit 0 = 1

 \rightarrow status message: "DiagWarn" = active diagnosis

at least one module at the gateway sends a diagnostic message (see also Register 0x100C: Gateway status (page 6-16)).

Register	Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x0004	0	U _L Iow	-	-	-	l/O Cfg Warn.	-	-	Diag Warn
	1	-	FCE	-	MB Wdg	I/O CFG	I/O COM	U _{sys} Iow	U _{sys} high

Evaluation of the group diagnosis

In order to identify the modules, which send diagnostic information, the group diagnosis register is read out. The group diagnosis register always follows the Status word of the gateway in the register mapping. Its position thus depends on the station configuration.

In this example, the group diagnosis register is register 0×0005. It contains on bit per module in the BL20-station, which displays whether the module sends diagnostic information or not.

The order of the bits in the registers corresponds to the order of the I/O-modules within the BL20-station.

Figure 7-34: Group diagnosis register

2. Modbus report

2.1. Station description

Station address: 192.168.1.112

Adr./Slot	Name	TAG	Data Size In	Data Size Out
0*	BL20-E-GW-EN (>= VN 03-00)	192.168.1.112/BL20- E-GW-EN (>= VN 03-00)	16 bit	0 bit
1	BL20-2DI-24VDC-P	01/BL20-2DI- 24VDC-P	2 bit	0 bit
2	BL20-4DI-24VDC-P	02/BL20-4DI- 24VDC-P	4 bit	0 bit
3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	03/BL20-1AI-U(- 10/0+10VDC)	16 bit	0 bit
4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	04/BL20-2AI- THERMO-PI	32 bit	0 bit
5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	05/BL20-2DO- 24VDC-0 5A-P	0 bit	2 bit
6	BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	06/BL20-E-8DO- 24VDC-0.5A-P	0 bit	8 bit
	Local I/O data incl. status/control		4 Words	1 Word
	Summarized diagnostics		1 Word	0 Words
Total size for i	n/out data rounded on full words		6 Words	1 Word

*For detailed information about status/control word see online help.

2.2. I/O map for input data

Regis	ter								Bit po	sition							
Hex	Dec	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0x0000	0000	03.15	03.14	03.13	03.12	03.11	03.10	03.09	03.08	03.07	03.06	03.05	03.04	03.03	03.02	03.01	03.00
0x0001	0001	04.15	04.14	04.13	04.12	04.11	04.10	04.09	04.08	04.07	04.06	04.05	04.04	04.03	04.02	04.01	04.00
0x0002	0002	04.31	04.30	04.29	04.28	04.27	04.26	04.25	04.24	04.23	04.22	04.21	04.20	04.19	04.18	04.17	04.16
0x0003	0003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02.03	02.02	02.01	02.00	01.01	01.00
*0x0004	0004	GW 15	GW 14	GW 13	GW 12	GW 11	GW 10	GW 09	GW 08	GW 07	GW 06	GW 05	GW 04	GW 03	GW 02	GW 01	GW 00
**0x0005	0005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	M05	M04	M03	M02	M01	M00

Description: 1.Column=Register address, n. Column=Modul number.bitposition *) GW: gateway status-/diagnostics bits **) M: module diagnostics (1 bit for each module)

Process input data: 6 Words



According to the examples for setting the modbus channels (see Setting the Modbus-channels (examples) and data mapping (page 7-18)), the following channel is add to read out the group diagnosis register.

Read Holding Registers (FC3), register 0×0005, length 1

Figure 7-35: Channel for reading out the	ModbusChannel Channel Name	group diag
group diagnosis	Access Type Trigger Comment	Read Holding Registers (Function Code 3) • Cyclic • Cycle Time (ms) 100
	READ Register Offset Length Error Handling	Dx0005
	WRITE Register Offset Length	0x0000 v 1

In the example, the group diagnosis is in %IW2:



- \rightarrow bit 3 = 1
- \rightarrow slot 4 sends diagnosis information
- → BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI (see also Used hard-/ software (page 7-2))

Evaluation of the module diagnosis information

The diagnosis data of module BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI at slot 4 of the example station can be found in registers 0×A060 to 0×A07F (see also Modbus TCP-report (Figure 7-16: Modbus report - Mapping of parameter and diagnostic data (page 7-17)), whereby only register 0×A060 contains diagnosis information.

According to the examples for setting the modbus channels (see Setting the Modbus-channels (examples) and data mapping (page 7-18)), the following channel is add to read out the module diagnosis.

Figure 7-37:	ModbusChannel		×
Diagnosis chan-	Channel		_
nel	Name	Diag, slot 4	
	Access Type	Read Holding Registers (Function Code 3)	
	Trigger	Cyclic Cycle Time (ms) 100	
	Comment		
	READ Register		
	Offset	0xA060 -	
	Length	1	
	Error Handling	Keep last Value 🔻	
	WRITE Register		
	Offset	0x0000	
	Length	1	
		<u>Q</u> K <u>C</u> ance	el

Read Holding Registers (FC3), register 0×A060, length 1:

%IW3 in the I/O image of the example station shows the diagnosis information available at slot4:

Figure 7-38:	BL20-MP.project - CoDeSys								• ×					
Diaanosis data	Eile Edit View Project Build Online Debug Iools Window Help													
at clot A	: 簡字目 鳥 しつよ 陶 色 X 構 気 島 (海・子) 圏 (36 06)													
<i>I</i> (<i>S</i> 0 4	Devices T X Start Page BL20 E GW EN C Device PLC PRG													
	B BL20 E MP	∠ ₽	Startrage				KO		• •					
	🖹 😏 🗂 Device [connected] (CoDeSys (Mo	dbus Slave Chann	el Modbus Sla	ve Init ModbusGer	nericSerialSlave	I/O Mapping	Status Information	4					
	PLC Logic	C	hannels				-							
	🖹 🔘 Application [run]	V	/ariable	Mapping	Channel	Address	Туре	Default Val	Cui 🔦					
	GVL	Ē	- ø		Diag, slot 4	%IW3	ARRAY [0							
	Library Manager		<u>i</u>		Diag, slot 4[0]	%IW3	WORD	2						
	PLC_PRG (PRG)		🤣		Bit0	%IX6.0	BOOL	FALSE FAL	SE					
	Task Configuration		···· 🧇		Bit1	%DX6.1	BOOL	FALSE TR	JE					
	MainTask		🧼		Bit2	%IX6.2	BOOL	FALSE FA	SE					
	Ethernet (Ethernet)		···· 🔶		Bit3	%DX6.3	BOOL	FALSE FAL	SE					
			🔶		Bit4	%IX6.4	BOOL	FALSE FA	.SE					
	BL20_E_GW_EN (N		···· 🔶		Bit5	%IX6.5	BOOL	FALSE FA	.SE					
		11-	···· 🖗		Bit6	%IX6.6	BOOL	FALSE FA	.SE					
			🗇		Bit7	%IX6.7	BOOL	FALSE FAL	SE					
			•		Bit8	%DX7.0	BOOL	FALSE FA	SE					
		11-	···· 🖗		Bit9	%1X/.1	BOOL	FALSE FA	SE					
					BIE10 Bib11	%1X7.2	BOOL	FALSE FA	SE					
		II-	· · · · ·		DICI1 Rit12	%D(7.3	BOOL	FALSE FA	SE					
		II-			Bit13	96107.5	BOOL		SC CE					
		II-			Bit14	%D(7.5	BOOL	FALSE FA	55					
					Bit15	%DX7.7	BOOL	FALSE FA	55					
			•						•					
									4					
						Reset mapping	Alv 🗸 Alv	vays update variable	S					
		IE	C Objects											
		V	/ariable		Mapping Type									
				@ BL20_E_G\	V_EN_Insta	🍫 Modb	ousTCPSlave							
	OLIS POLIS	*) = Create new v	ariable	췕 = Map to exi	isting variable								
							Cu	rrent user: (nobody))					



Meaning:

Bit 1: Open circuit at channel 1

(see also Diagnostic messages of the modules (page 3-56))

Figure 7-39: Mapping of diagnosis data according to Modbus report

1.5. Map for diagnostic data

Register	Bit pos.	Length	Slot	Module	Parameter	Value range
A040	0	1	3	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	Overflow/underrun channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A060	0	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	Measurement value range error channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A060	1	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	Open circuit channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A060	2	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	No PT1000 sensor(cold j. comp) channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A080	8	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	Measurement value range error channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A060	9	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	Open circuit channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A060	10	1	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	No PT1000 sensor(cold j. comp) channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A080	0	1	5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	Short circuit channel x	0:-
						1 : activate
A080	1	1	5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	Short circuit channel x	0:-
						1 : activate

Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN for Modbus TCP (CoDeSys Win V3)



8 Implementation of PROFINET®

8.1	Address assignment	8-2
8.2	GSDML-file	
8.3	Default-values	
8.4	Diagnosis in PROFINET®	8-4
8.4.1	Gateway Error codes	8-4
8.4.2	Channel -specific error codes of the I/O-modules	8-5
	 Meaning of the error codes for the BL20 I/O-modules 	8-5
8.5	Parameterization	8-10
8.5.1	Gateway parameters	
	– Description of the gateway-parameters	
8.5.2	I/Q-module-parameters	0 1 2
	i o module parameters	
8.5.3	Parameter "module parameterization"	
8.5.3 8.6	Parameter "module parameterization"	
8.5.3 8.6 8.6.1	Parameter "module parameterization" Description of user data for acyclic services Description of the acyclic gateway user data	

8.1 Address assignment



Note

In PROFINET[®], the connected device is not identified by it's IP address, but recognized and addressed by it's device name.

The selection of a device name for a special IO device can thus be compared to the setting of the PROFIBUS address for a DP slave.

The device name can be freely chosen.



It is not necessary to address the station's internal module bus.



8.2 GSDML-file

You can download the actual GSDML file for the gateway BL20-E-GW-PN "GSDML-V××-Turck-BL20-×××.xml" from our Homepage www.turck.com.

8.3 Default-values

Default-values:	
IP-address	192.168.1.254
subnet mask:	255.255.255.0
Name:	-



Note

When storing the device name or the IP address or when resetting the gateway to the default values, the GW-LED switches to orange.

During this time, the gateway's voltage supply must not be interrupted. In case of a power failure, faulty data will be stored in the gateway.



Note

Resetting the gateway is only possible when the station is not connected to the fieldbus (no AR active). (no AR active).

8.4 Diagnosis in PROFINET®

In PROFINET[®], critical events (diagnostic messages) are reported acyclically as alarms.

In addition to information as slot-number, subslot-number, channel type etc., the diagnostic telegrams contain error codes which define the diagnostic event more precisely.

The error codes are interpreted by the PLC-software or respective function block, so that the diagnostic messages are normally displayed as plain text.

You will find an example of a diagnostic telegram in chapter 9, under Diagnostic telegram with error code (page 9-19).

Please read the following sections, for the meaning of the error codes of the gateway and the I/O-modules.

8.4.1 Gateway Error codes

Table 8-1: gateway error codes	Value (dec.)	Diagnostics meaning for the gateway						
	Error codes (1 to 9 according to the standards)							
	2	Undervoltage: Undervoltage channel 0: Undervoltage at U _{SYS} Channel 1: Undervoltage at U _L						
	Error codes (1	6 to 31 manufacturer specific)						
	16	Parametrization error/ configuration error - Station configuration changed → The configuration is currently deviating from the reference list of modules. Process data can still be exchanged with the module bus stations which are at present connected to the module bus. The constellation of the module bus station that is set in the configuration software of the corresponding controller serves as a reference.						
		 Master configuration error → Display: Configuration error/ Parameterizing error at channel 1 → The actual list of modules has been altered in such a manner, that no process data can be exchanged with the module bus stations which are at present connected to the module bus. - Station configuration error → Display: Configuration error/ Parameterizing error at channel 0 → The gateway could not prepare the station's configuration to be read out. 						
	22	behavior at communication loss - Module bus error → Communication with the module bus station on the module bus is not possible.						



8.4.2 Channel -specific error codes of the I/O-modules

The channel-specific diagnostic messages of the I/O-modules using error codes are defined as follows:

Table 8-2: channel-specific error codes	Value (dec.)	Diagnosis							
	Error codes (1 to 9 according to the standards)								
	1	Short circuit							
	2	Under voltage							
	4	overload							
	5	over temperature							
	6	wire break							
	7	overshoot upper limit							
	8	undershoot lower limit							
	9	error							
	Error codes (16	5 to 28 manufacturer specific)							
	16	Parametrization error/ configuration error After a validity check, the parameter data are (partially) rejected by the module. Check the context of parameters. Check the context of parameters.							
	21	hardware failure The module detected a hardware failure. Exchange the module.							
	22	behavior at communication loss The module detected a communication problem at its ports, e. g. RS232/485/422, SSI or other interface. Check the connection or the function of the attached devices.							
	23	Direction error The direction is detected to be wrong. Check the parameterization or the control interface versus use case.							
	24	User software error The module detected an user application software error. Cold-junction compensa- tion error Re-initialize user the application software of the module.							
	25	Cold-junction compensation error The module detected a defect or missing cold-junction compensation.							
	26	Overload sensor supply The module detected a load dump at the sensor supply.							
	28	Common error The module detected an error. Refer to the I/O-module manuals for a more detailed description of possible errors. Error types can depend on the operation mode and the parameterization.							

Meaning of the error codes for the BL20 I/O-modules

The gateway changes the diagnostic messages sent by the BL20 I/O-modules to PROFINET® error codes.

Table 8-3: Error codes / module diag- nostics	PRO	FINET® Error code	possible module diagnostics					
	No. Text (dec.)		I/O module	diagnostic message of the module				
	1	Short circuit	BL20-2AIH-I	Short circuit				
			BL20-4DI-NAMUR	overcurrent				
	2	Under voltage	BL20-BR-24VDC	channel 0 : Undervoltage at U _{SYS} channel 1 : Undervoltage at U _L				
			BL20-PF-24VDC	channel 1 : Undervoltage at U_L				
			BL20-E-1SWIRE	voltage U _{sw} , U _{swerr}				
			BL20-2RFID-x	transceiver voltage supply error				
	3	overvoltage	not sent					
	4	overload	BL20-BR-24VDC-D	overcurrent				
			BL20-PF-120/230VAC-D					
			BL20-xDO-24VDC-0.5A-×					
			BL20-E-1SWIRE	Overcurrent protective circuit-breaker, PKZE _{RR}				
			BL20-2RFID-×	Ident-overcurrent (supply of transceiver is switched-off)				
			BL20-4AI-U/I	short circuit (SC)				
			BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI					
			BL20-2AI-PT/NI-2/3					
			BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM	short-circuit at channel CH2 = P1_DIAG CH4 = P2_DIAG CH3 = D1_DIAG CH5 = D2_DIAG				
	5	over temperature	not sent					

The following table shows, which module message will be changed to which error code.



Table 8-3:	PROFINET [®] Error code		possible module diagnostics			
Error codes / module diag- nostics	No. (dec.)	Text	I/O module	diagnostic message of the module		
	6	open circuit	BL20-×AI-I(0/420MA)	open circuit		
			BL20-2AI-PT/NI-2/3			
			BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI			
			BL20-2AIH-I			
			BL20-4AI-U/I			
			BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI			
			BL20-E-4AI-TC			
			BL20-2AOH-I			
			BL20-4DI-NAMUR			
	7	overshoot upper	BL20-×AI-×	Measurement value range error (OoR)		
		limit	BL20-2AI-PT/NI-2/3			
			BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI			
			BL20-E-4AI-TC			
			BL20-4AI-U/I			
			BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI			
			BL20-2AIH-I	overflow		
			BL20-E-4AO-U/I	Measurement value range error (OoR)		
			BL20-2AOH-I	Value above upper limit		
			BL20-1SSI	sensor value overflow		
	8	undershoot lower	BL20-×AI-×	Measurement value range error (OoR)		
		limit	BL20-2AI-PT/NI-2/3			
			BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI			
			BL20-E-4AI-TC			
			BL20-4AI-U/I			
			BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI			
			BL20-2AIH-I	undervoltage		
			BL20-E-4AO-U/I	Measurement value range error (OoR)		
			BL20-2AOH-I	value below lower limit		
			BL20-1SSI	sensor value underflow		
	-					

Table 8-3:	PROFINET [®] Error code		possible module diagnostics			
module diag- nostics	No. (dec.)	Text	I/O module	diagnostic message of the module		
	9	error	BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI	overflow/ underflow OUFL		
			BL20-E-4AO-U/I			
			BL20-2AOH-I	invalid value		
	16	parameterization	BL20-E-1SWIRE	PLC SLAVE, RDYerr		
		error	BL20-1RS×××	parameterization error		
			BL20-1SSI			
			BL20-2RFID-×	invalid parameter		
			BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM	parameter error at channel CH0 = CNT1_PAR _ERR CH1 = CNT2_PAR _ERR CH2 = PWM1_PAR _ERR CH4 = PWM2_PAR _ERR		
	21	hardware failure	BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI	Hardware error		
			BL20-2AIH-I			
			BL20-E-4AI-TC			
			BL20-E-4AO-U/I			
			BL20-2AOH-I			
			BL20-2RFID-×	transceiver hardware error		
			BL20-1RS×××	Hardware error		
	22	behavior at	BL20-2AIH-I	communication error error		
		communication loss	BL20-2AOH-I			
			BL20-E-1SWIRE	Communication SWIRE slave (SD _{ERR})		
			BL20-2RFID-×	parameter not supported by transceiver		
	24	User software	BL20-2AIH-I	Invalid parameter		
		error	BL20-2AO-H			
			BL20-2RFID-×	software error		
	25	Cold-junction	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	no Pt1000-sensor found		
		compensation error	BL20-E-4AI-TC			
	27	unknown error	BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM	Hardware error		



Table 8-3:	PROF	INET® Error code	possible module diagnostics			
Error codes / module diag- nostics	No. (dec.)	Text	I/O module	diagnostic message of the module		
	28	Common error	BL20-2AIH-I	HART [®] status error		
			BL20-E-4AI-TC	Measurement value range error		
			BL20-2AOH-I	HART [®] status error		
			BL20-E-1SWIRE	general error message, GEN _{ERR}		
			BL20-1SSI	SSI group diagnostics		
	29	configuration error	BL20-E-1SWIRE	SWIRE MASTER (SW _{ERR}) TYPE ERROR (TYPE _{ERR})		

8.5 Parameterization

8.5.1 Gateway parameters

The BL20-gateways for PROFINET[®] occupie 4 parameter bytes.

Description of the gateway-parameters

Table 8-4: gateway parameters	Byte	Bit parameters	Value	Meaning		
A default	0	Byte 0				
setting		bit 0, bit 1 Output behavior if one module is missing				
		00	output 0 A	The gateway switches the outputs of modules to "0". No error information is transmitted. No error information is transmitted.		
		01 output subst value	output substitute value	The gateway switches the outputs of all modules to "0" (with the exception of analog output modules). Error information is transmitted to the analog output modules. Depending on their configuration, these modules set their outputs either to "0" or to a default value, or to maintain the original values. The non- configured analog output modules set their outputs to "0".		
		10	hold current value	The gateway maintains the actual output settings of all modules (with the exception of analog output modules). Error information is transmitted to the analog output modules. Depending on their configuration, these modules set their outputs either to "0" or to a default value, or to maintain the original values. The non-configured analog output modules set their outputs to "0".		
		11	exchange process data	The gateway carries on exchanging process data with the other module bus stations. No error information is transmitted.		
		bit 2, bit 3 Outpu	It behavior if one mod	ule is wrong		
		00	output 0 A	The gateway switches the outputs of modules to "0". No error information is transmitted. No error information is transmitted.		
		01	output substitute value	The gateway switches the outputs of all modules to "0" (with the exception of analog output modules). Error information is transmitted to the analog output modules. Depending on their configuration, these modules set their outputs either to "0" or to a default value, or to maintain the original values. The non- configured analog output modules set their outputs to "0".		



Table 8-4: gateway parameters	Byte	Bit parameters	Value	Meaning		
	0	bit 2, bit 3 Output behavior if one module is wrong				
A default setting		10	hold current value	The gateway maintains the actual output settings of all modules (with the exception of analog output modules). Error information is transmitted to the analog output modules. Depending on their configuration, these modules set their outputs either to "0" or to a default value, or to maintain the original values. The non-configured analog output modules set their outputs to "0".		
		11	exchange process data	The gateway carries on exchanging process data with the other module bus stations. No error information is transmitted.		
		nication loss				
		00	output 0 A	The gateway switches the outputs of modules to "0". No error information is transmitted. No error information is transmitted.		
		01	output substitute value	The gateway switches the outputs of all modules to "0" (with the exception of analog output modules). Error information is transmitted to the analog output modules. Depending on their configuration, these modules set their outputs either to "0" or to a default value, or to maintain the original values. The non- configured analog output modules set their outputs to "0".		
		11	hold current value	The gateway maintains the actual output settings of all modules (with the exception of analog output modules). Error information is transmitted to the analog output modules. Depending on their configuration, these modules set their outputs either to "0" or to a default value, or to maintain the original values. The non-configured analog output modules set their outputs to "0".		
	1	Bit 0: reserved				
		Bit 1: Disable all c	liagnosis			
		0	inactive A	Diagnostic messages and alarms are generated.		
		1	active	Diagnostic messages and alarms are not generated.		

Table 8-4: gateway parameters	Byte	Bit parameters	Value	Meaning			
A default	1	Bit 2: Disable output power diagnosis					
setting		0	inactive A	A monitoring of the field supply V _o (from the gateway and the Power-Feeding modules) is activated. If this parameter is set but the parameter "Diagnostics from modules" (see bit 1) deactivated, then only the voltage supply at the gateway is monitored. The voltage supply with V _o at is not monitored at the power feeding modules.			
		1	active	An possible over- or undervoltage for V _o is not monitored.			
		Bit 3: reserved					
		Bit 4: I/O-ASSISTA	NT Force Mode disat	ble			
		0	inactive A	-			
		1	active	The I/O-ASSISTANT is not able to access the gateway via Force Mode.			
		Bit 5: reserved					
		Bit 6: Startup also if configuration does not match					
		0	inactive A	Changes in the station configuration are stored in the gateway following a power-on reset.			
		1	active	If the static configuration is deactivated, a dynamic configuration take-over is realized directly following station configuration changes (important for acyclic parameterization).			
		Bit 7: reserved					
	2	Bit 0: EtherNet/IP	deactivated				
		0	inactive A	Explicit deactivating of the other Ethernet-			
		1	active	protocols as well as of the web server.			
		Bit 1: Modbus TC	P deactivated	_			
		0	inactive A				
		1	active				
		Bit 2 to Bit 7: rese	erved				
	3	Bit 0 to Bit 6: rese	erved				
		Bit 7: Web server	deactivated				
		0	inactive A	Explicit deactivating of the web server			
		1	active				



8.5.2 I/O-module-parameters

The decription of the signle I/O-module-parameters is protocol-independent and can thus be found in chapter 3.9, Parameters of the I/O-modules (page 3-33).

8.5.3 Parameter "module parameterization"

Each parameterizable module, gets the additional parameter "module parameterization" via the GSDML-file of the gateway.

Note

This parameter is not part of the module parameters, but is only important for the communication between gateway and the modules.

This parameter extension is always necessary, even if the module is parameterized via a IO-supervisor.

"module parameterization" activated

The module receives its parameter settings from the controller, IO-supervisor, I/O-ASSISTANT or similar.

In this case, parameter changes which were done in the meantime for example by a configuration tool or similar will be overwritten with the valid parameter data set.

"module parameterization" deactivated

Changes in the parameter settings are ignored for the respective module. The stored parameter data will be used.



Note

If the "module parameterization" is activated and a module is replaced by a new one, the gateway has to be operated with active U_{SYS}, in order to keep the module's parameter-settings for the new module.

 U_L has to be switched-off and the station has to be separated from the field bus. Now, the gateway sends the parameters defined for the old module, into the new module.

8.6 Description of user data for acyclic services

The acyclic data exchange is done via Record Data CRs (CR→ Communication Relation).

Via these Record Data CRs the reading and writing of the following services is realized:

- Writing of configuration data
- Reading and writing of device data
- Reading of diagnostic data
- Reading of I/O data
- Reading of Identification Data Objects (I&M functions)
- Reading of differences between the expected and the actually plugged modules

8.6.1 Description of the acyclic gateway user data

Table 8-5: Gateway Appli- cation Instance	Index	Name	Data Type	r/w	Comment
	1 (0x01)	Gateway parameters	WORD	r/w	Parameter data of the module
	2 (0x02)	gateway Designation	STRING	r	Product name of the gateway
	3 (0x03)	Gateway revision	STRING	r	Firmware-revision of the gateway
	4 (0x04)	Vendor-ID	WORD	r	Ident number for TURCK
	5 (0x05)	Gateway-Name	STRING	r	Name assigned to the gateway
	6 (0x06)	Gateway type	STRING	r	Device type of the gateway
	7 (0x07)	Device-ID	WORD	r	ldent number of the gateway
	8 (0x08) to 23 (0x17)	reserved			
	24 (0x18)	Gateway diagnosis	WORD	r	Diagnosis data of the gateway
	025 (0x19) to 31 (0x1F)	reserved			
	32 (0x20)	Module input list	Array of BYTE	r	List of all input channels in the station
	33 (0x21)	Module output list	Array of BYTE	r	List of all output channels in the station



Table 8-5: Gateway Appli- cation Instance	Index	Name	Data Type	r/w	Comment
	34 (0x22)	Module diag. list	Array of BYTE	r	List of all module diagnosis messages
	35 (0x23)	Module parameter list	Array of BYTE	r	List of all module parameters
	36 (0x24) to 45039 (0xAFEF)	reserved			
	45040 (0xAFF0)	I&M0-functions		r	Identification & Maintenance
	45041 (0xAFF1)	I&M1-functions	STRING[54]	r/w	not supported
	45042 (0xAFF2)	I&M2-functions	STRING[16]	r/w	
	45043 (0xAFF3)	I&M3-functions	STRING[54]	r/w	
	45044 (0xAFF4)	I&M4-functions	STRING[54]	r/w	
	45045 (0xAFF5)	I&M5-functions			
	28672 (0x7000)	Gateway parameters	WORD	r/w	activating/ deactivating the Ethernet-protocols (see also Gateway parameters (page 8-10))

8.6.2 Description of the acyclic module user data

Table 8-6: Module user data	Index	Name	Data type	r/w	Comment
	1 (0x01)	Module parameter	specific	r/w	Parameter of the module
	2 (0x02)	Module type	ENUM UINT8	r	Module type
	3 (0x03)	Module version	UINT8	r	Firmware-revision of the module
	4 (0x04)	Module ID	DWORD	r	Ident number of the module
	5 (0x05) to 18 (0x12)	reserved			

19 (0x13)	Input data	specific	r	Input data of the respective module		
20 (0x14) to 22 (0x16)	reserved					
23 (0x17)	Output data	specific	r/w	Output data of the respective module		
24 (0x18) to 31 (0x1F)	reserved					
32 (0x20) to 255 (0xFF)	Profile-specific	These indices are reserved for the data of several module profiles (e.g. RFID). The definitions of the profile indices can be found in the respective module descriptions.				



9 Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN with PROFINET® (S7)

9.1	Application example	9-2
9.1.1	General	
9.1.2	Example network	
9.1.3	New project in the Simatic Manager	
9.1.4	Setting the PG/PC-interface	
9.1.5	Installation of the GSDML-files	
9.1.6	Adding PROFINET®-network nodes	
	 Adding a BL20-gateway and configuring the BL20-station 	
9.1.7	Configuring the BL20-station	
9.1.8	Scanning the network for PROFINET [®] nodes	
	– Device name assignment BL20-gateway	
9.1.9	PROFINET neighborhood detection via LLDP	
	– Necessary setting of the PROFINET [®] -controller	
	- Configuring the neighborhood detection	
9.1.10	Online topology detection	
9.2	Diagnostics with Step 7	9-18
9.2.1	Diagnostic messages in the hardware configuration	
9.2.2	Diagnostic telegram with error code	

9.1 Application example

9.1.1 General

In order to configure the connection of a BL20 multi-protocol gateway for PROFINET® to a Siemens PLC S7, the software package "SIMATIC Manager" version 5.5 from Siemens is used.

9.1.2 Example network

- Siemens PLC S7, CPU 315-2 PN/DP, 6ES7 315-2EH14-0AB0, V3.2
 - device name: pn-io
 - IP address: 192.168.1.112
- FGEN-IOM88-5001
 - device name: turck-fgen-107
 - IP-address: not assigned, yet
- FGEN-XSG16-5001
 - device name: turck-fgen-90
 - IP-address: not assigned, yet

BL20-E-GW-EN

Gateway for connecting PROFINET® to the BL20 example station (see Table 9-1: Example station).

- Device name: not assigned, yet
- IP-address: not assigned, yet

Table 9-1:	Modu	le	Data width	
Example station			Process input	Process output
	GW	BL20-E-GW-EN		
	1	BL20-2DI-24VDC-P	2 Bit	-
	2	BL20-4DI-24VDC-P	4 Bit	-
	3	BL20-2AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	4 Byte	-
	4	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	4 Byte	
	5	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P		2 Bit
	6	BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P		8 Bit



9.1.3 New project in the Simatic Manager

- **1** Create a new project in the Simatic Manager using the "File \rightarrow New"-command
- 2 Add a Simatic station to the project using the "Insert → station..."-command. In this example a "Simatic 300 station" is used.



The configuration of the PROFINET®-network is then done in the software's hardware configuration

9.1.4 Setting the PG/PC-interface

In order to be able to build up communication between the PLC and your PG/PC via Ethernet, the respective interface/ network card of the PG/PC has to be activated.

The configuration of the interface is done via the "Set PG/PC Interface" command.

Open this dialog in the Simatic software for example via the "Options \rightarrow Set PG/PC Interface..." command or directly in the Windows Control Panel for your PG/PC.



9.1.5 Installation of the GSDML-files

1 In the hardware configuration "HW config", open the "Options→ Install GSD file" command in order to install new GSD-files.



2 Define the directory for the TURCK GSDML-files by browsing the directories and add the BL20 PROFINET[®] gateway to the hardware catalog.

Figure 9-4:	Install GSD Files		×
Install GSD files	Install GSD Files:		
	C:\Users\scheuech\Desktop\PROFINET	<u>E</u>	towse
	File Release 65DML V2 2.TLIBEK BL20.F.6W./PN.20121220.010000 vml 12/20/2012 01:00:00 4M	Version	Languages
	GSDML-V2.2-TURCK-FGEN-20120907-010000.ml 09/07/2012 01:00:00 AM GSDML-V2.25-TURCK-FGEN-20120907-010000.ml 12/20/2012 01:00:00 AM GSDML-V2.25-TURCK-BL20-E-GV-EN-20121220-010100 xml 12/20/2012 01:01:00 AM	V2.2 V2.2	English, Ge English, Ge
			4
	Install Show Log Select All Deselect All		
	Close		Help



The new gateway can now be found under "PROFINET IO \rightarrow Additional Field Devices \rightarrow I/O \rightarrow TURCK".



3 Chose the profile rack "RACK-300" for the Siemens CPU from the catalog and add it to the network window.

4 After this, select the Siemens CPU from the hardware catalog. In this example a CPU 315-2 PN/DP, version 6ES7 315-2EH14-0AB0 (V 3.2). is used.



5 In the dialog "Properties Ethernet Interface", define the IP address and the subnet mask for the S7 CPU and add the subnet using the "New..." button.

Figure 9-7:	Properties - Ethernet interface PN-IO (R0/S2.2)	×
Properties Ethernet inter-	General Parameters	_1
face	If a subnet is selected, the next available addresses are suggested.	
	IP address: 192.168.1.3 Gateway Subnet mask: 255.255.255.0 Image: Constraint of the second sec	
	Subnet:	
	Properties Dejete	
	OK Cancel Help	



Figure 9-8:	Properties - New sub	onet Industrial Ethernet	×
Add new Ethernet subnet	General <u>N</u> ame: <u>S</u> 7 subnet ID:	Ethemet(1) 0061 - 000F	
	Project path: Storage location of the project: <u>A</u> uthor:	 C:\Program Files (x86)\Siemens\Step7\s7proj\BL20_E_G	_
	Date created: Last modified: <u>C</u> omment:	02/12/2013 11:43:43 AM 02/12/2013 11:43:43 AM	*
	ОК	Cancel	-

9.1.6 Adding PROFINET®-network nodes

The nodes of the example network (see page 9-2) are added to the PROFINET[®] as follows:

FGEN

- FGEN-IOM88-5001, device name: turck-fgen-107
- FGEN-XSG16-5001, device name: turck-fgen-90

Fiaure 9-9:	HW Config - [SIMATIC 300(1) (Configuration) BL20 E GW EN]	
Add notwork	Station Edit Insert PIC View Ontions Window Help	
Auditelwork		
node		
		^ <u> </u>
		Suchen:
	Ethemet(1): PROFINET-IO-System (100)	
	► (3) turck for	Profile Standard
	⊇(0) UR	PROFIBUS DP
		PROFIBUS-PA
	2 CPU 315-2 PN/DP	RUFINET IU Additional Field Devices
	X1 MPI/DP (2) turck-fge	
	X2 P1 R Pot 1	
	X2 P2 R Port 2	⊕ 💼 BL20
	3	FGEN
		EGEN-IM16-4001
		- GEN-IOM88-4001
		FGEN-0M16-4001
		FGEN-UM16-5001
		FGENXSG16-5001
		Gateway Gateway
	[3] turck-rgen-50	⊕ I/U ■ Network Components
	Slot 🚺 M., Order number I address Q address Diagnostic address: Comment	
	0 🚡 turck 6825421 2032*	🗄 💼 Switching devices
	2031×	_ 😥 🌆 SIMATIC 300
	X1 F07 A 2000"	_ III SIMATIC 400
	7 1 X567 12 12	SIMATIC PC Based Control 300/400
		6825421 • Est
		PROFINET ID Block module in IP67: 24VDC
		16In- and Outputs 2A; 8xM12; +
	Press F1 to get Help.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	



Adding a BL20-gateway and configuring the BL20-station

Now, the BL20-gateway is selected from the Hardware Catalog and added to the configuration

- BL20-E-GW-EN
 - Device name: not assigned, yet
 - IP-address: not assigned, yet
- 1 Select the gateway under "PROFINET IO → Additional Field Devices→ I/O → TURCK → BL20" and add it to the Ethernet-network.



2 A double-click on the gateway-symbol opens the dialog "Properties TURCK".

3 Enter the gateway's device name in this dialog.

Figure 9-11:	Properties - turck-bl20-e	•	×
Properties	General Identification		
TURCK	Short description:	turck-bl20-e	
		Modular Fieldbus IO-System in IP20	*
	Order No./ firmware:	6827329 / SW V 1.1	
	Family:	TURCK	
	Device name:	lurck-bl20-e-1	
	GSD file:	GSDML-V2.25-TURCK-BL20-E-GW-EN-20121220-010100 xml	
		<u>C</u> hange Release Number	
	<u>Node in PROFINET I</u>	O System	
	Device number:	4 PROFINET-IO-System (100)	
	IP address:	192.168.1.11 Ethemet	
	Assign IP address	s via IO controller	
	Comment:		
			*
			-
	ОК	CancelH	lelp



Note

In PROFINET[®], the connected device is not identified by it's IP address, but recognized and addressed by it's device name.

The selection of a device name for a special IO device can thus be compared to the setting of the PROFIBUS address for a DP slave.



Note

When storing the device name or the IP address or when resetting the gateway to the default values, the GW-LED switches to orange. During this time, the gateway's voltage supply must not be interrupted. In case of a power failure, faulty data will be stored in the gateway.



9.1.7 Configuring the BL20-station

After the assignment of the device name, the I/O modules, which are connected to the BL20 gateway, are added to the station. They have to be selected from the Hardware Catalog in the same order as they appear physically in the station.



- 1 Save your hardware configuration via "Station \rightarrow Save and Compile"
- **2** and download it to the PLC via "PLC \rightarrow Download..." command.

The hardware configuration is completed.

Note

If changes in the configuration of a node are made after the download of the configuration and the starting of the PLC, PROFINET[®] requires a reset fo the respective device.

This can be done following different ways:

Hardware reset:

- F_RESET at the gateway (see also F_Reset (Reset to factory setting) (page 3-22) Software reset:
 - HW Config: "PLC → Ethernet →Edit Ethernet Node...→ Browse", select a node and execute the reset in the dialog box "Edit Ethernet Node..." via "Reset".
 - other PROFINET[®]-tool (PST-tool from Siemens, etc.)

9.1.8 Scanning the network for PROFINET[®] nodes

The Simatic hardware configuration offers the possibility to browse the PROFINET[®] network using a broadcast command in order to find active PROFINET[®] nodes. The active nodes are identified via their MAC address.

1 Open the respective dialog box by using "PLC \rightarrow Ethernet \rightarrow Edit Ethernet Node".



Browse the network for active network nodes identified by means of their MAC address, by using the button "Browse" in the field "Ethernet node".
 All PROFINET® nodes found in the network answer the command sending their MAC address and their device name.



Select a node and close the dialog with "OK".The features of the selected node are now shown in the in the dialog "Edit Ethernet Node".

Device name assignment BL20-gateway

If necessary, the deivce name can now be changed to the needs of the application.

In this example, the following name is assigned to the BL20-gateway:

Device name: turck-bl20-e-1

Figure 9-14:	Edit Ethernet Node
Adaptation of the Ethernet	Ethernet node
node configura- tion	MAC address: 00-07-46-80-00-01 <u>B</u> rowse
	- Set IP configuration-
	IP address: Gateway IP oddress: IP Do not use router
	Subnet mask: C Lise router
	C Obtain IP address from a DHCP server
	Client ID C MAC address C Device name
	Client ID:
	Assign IP Configuration
	Assign device name
	Device name: Iturck-bi20-e-1 Assign Name
	Reset to factory settings
	Lose



Note

Here, you can also assign an application specific device name to the devices which were found.

Please observe, that the device name assigned here has to be similar to the device name assigned to the node in the properties dialog box (see Figure 9-11: Dialog: Properties TURCK).

If this is not guaranteed, the PLC will not be able to clearly identify the node!

9.1.9 PROFINET® neighborhood detection via LLDP

Due to the neighborhood detection, there is no previous PROFINET[®] name assignment (see Device name assignment BL20-gateway (page 9-13) is necessary for a new device of the same type and with an identical process data width in case of a device exchange. The device name and the IP-address will be assigned to the new device by the neighbor-device configured before (see Configuring the neighborhood detection (page 9-15)).

Necessary setting of the PROFINET®-controller

The neighborhood detection without using a PC or removable media can only be executed if the function "Support device replacement without exchangeable medium" is activated within the properties of the PROFINET[®]-controller.

Figure 9-15:	Properties - PN-IO (R0/S2.2)
Settings of the	Media Redundancy Time-of-Day Synchronization Options
PROFINET®-	General Addresses PROFINET I-Device Synchronization
controller	Short description: PN-IO
	Device name: PN-IO
	Use different method to obtain device name
	Support device replacement without exchangeable medium
	Interface
	Type: Ethernet
	Device number: 0
	Address: 192.168.1.3
	Networked: Yes <u>Properties</u>
	Comment:
	A
	,
	OK Cancel Help

In case of a device exchange, a new device thus not receives the device name from the removable medium or the PG but from the IO-controller.

The device name is assigned by means of the devices' port interconnections configured in the topology definition.


Configuring the neighborhood detection

A neighbor-port can be assigned to each Ethernet-port of a device. In case of a device exchange, this port is then used to assign the IP-address and the device name to the new device.

The definition of the partner-port is done either in the properties of the devices' Ethernet-ports or directly in the PROFINET[®] Topology Editor (seepage 9-16).

Partner-port definition via port-configuration. Selection of the port at the neighboring device to which this port is physically connected.



Neighborhood-assignment using the Topology Editor. The assignment of neighboring devices is done either in the tabular or the graphical view. The copper ports of the devices are shown in green, the fiber-optic-ports in orange.





9.1.10 Online topology detection

The Step 7 software allows an offline/online comparison of the configured and the actually present topology.

1 Start the "Offline/ online comparison" in the Topology Editor using the "Start"-button in the respective tab.

Offline/ online	Configure	ed topology (offline)			Detected topology (online)	
	Eilter: Show all devices			Start 1 devices found		
p	Object name	Partner port	Cable data	Object name	Partner port	Cable data
				 turck-bl20-e 	e-1	-
	- SCALANCE-X202-2PIRT			Port 1	turck-fgen-90 \ Port 1	-(-)
	Port 1 - RJ45 (X1 P1)			Port 2	pn-io \ Port 2	- (-)
	Port 2 - RJ45 (X1 P2)			- turck-fgen-	107	
	Port 3 - POF (X1 P3)			Port 1	scalance-x202-2pirt-1 \ Port 1	-(-)
	Port 4 - POF (X1 P4)			Port 2	turck-fgen-90 \ Port 2	-(-)
	turck-bl20-e-1				90	
	Port 1 - RJ45 (X1 P1)	turck-fgen-90 \ Port 1 (X1 P1)		- scalance-x2	202-2pirt-1	
	Port 2 - RJ45 (X1 P2)	SIMATIC 300(1) \ PN-IO(CPU 31		Port 1	turck-fgen-107 \ Port 1	- (-)
	□- turck-fgen-107			Port 2		
	Port 1 (X1 P1)			Port 3		
	Port 2 (X1 P2)	turck-fgen-90 \ Port 2 (X1 P2)		Dort A	III III	
	⊕- turck-fgen-90					
				Assian	Apply Export Options	1
	1	II	at a	Livign		1

9.2 Diagnostics with Step 7

9.2.1 Diagnostic messages in the hardware configuration

The BL20 gateways for PROFINET[®] show gateway diagnostics and channel-specific module diagnostics in the hardware configuration of the Step 7-software.

Furthermore a special help text, which clearly specifies the error, is given for each diagnostic message:

agnostics Pa	ath: BL20_E_GW_EN\SIMATIC 300(1)\CPU 315 Operating mode of the CPU: ① RUN							
channel-specific St	tatus: 🔀 Error							
chumer-specific	Network Connection Statistics Identification							
module	General IO Device Diagnostics Communication Diagnostics Interface							
manufacturor	IO controller: pn-io							
specific help	Manufacturer's description Hans Turck GmbH & Co.KG Device ID: 16# 7001							
toyts	Standard diagnostics:							
	Channel-specific diagnostics:							
	Slot Channel Error							
	3 0 High limit violated							
	4 0 Wire break A							
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
	Help on selected diagnostic row: Display							
	Help on Channel-specific Diagnostics							
_	Diagnostic row:							
	High limit violated							
	Cause: Measured value exceeds measuring range/limit value.							
	Remedy: Tune module - check sensor/actuator.							
	Remedy: Tune module - check sensor/actuator. B							



9.2.2 Diagnostic telegram with error code



Application example: BL20-E-GW-EN with PROFINET $^{\circ}$ (S7)



10 Guidelines for station planning

10.1	Module arrangement	
10.1.1	Random module arrangement	
10.1.2	Complete planning	
10.1.3	Maximum system extension	10-3
10.2	Power supply	
10.2.1	Power supply to the gateway	
10.2.2	Module bus refreshing (BL20-BR-24VDC-D)	
10.2.3	Creating potential groups	
10.2.4	C-rail (cross connection)	
10.2.5	Direct wiring of relay modules	
10.3	Protecting the service interface on the gateway	
10.4	Plugging and pulling electronics modules	10-10
10.5	Extending an existing station	10-10
10.6	Firmware download	

10.1 Module arrangement

10.1.1 Random module arrangement

The arrangement of the I/O-modules within a BL20 station can basically be chosen at will. Nevertheless, it can be useful with some applications to group certain modules together.



Note

A mixed usage of gateways of the BL20 ECO and the BL20 standard product line and I/O modules of both product lines (base modules with tension clamp terminals) is possible without any problems.

Figure 10-1: Example of a station structure with ECO gateway (here for CANopen), ECO and standard I/O modules





Note

Next to the gateway, only base modules with tension clamp terminals and ECO-modules can be used.

Base modules with screw terminals can only be used, if a power supply module (BR or PF) with screw terminals was set before.

10.1.2 Complete planning

The planning of a BL20 station should be thorough to avoid faults and increase operating reliability.



Attention

If there are more than two empty slots next to one another, the communication is interrupted to all following BL20 modules.

The power to BL20 systems is supplied from a common external source. This avoids the occurrence of potential compensating currents within the BL20 station.



10.1.3 Maximum system extension

The maximum number of modules connected to the gateway BL20-E-GW-EN depends on the following:

- Final station extension may not exceed the maximum number of **32 modules**.
- Die maximum number of **192** communications bytes, which are transferred via the module bus from the gateway to the modules may <u>not</u> be exceeded (see below Table 10-1: Communication bytes and nominal current consumption of the BL20-modules).
- If the maximum sum of the modules' nominal current consumptions (see below Table 10-1: Communication bytes and nominal current consumption of the BL20-modules) right to the gateway (max. sum Σ I_{MB} = 400 mA) is reached, a Bus Refreshing module has to be used in order to provide the module bus voltage.

To the right of the Bus Refreshing module, the sum of the modules' current consumptions can amount to **1,5 A**.



Attention

Ensure that a sufficient number of Bus Refreshing and Power Feeding modules are used if the system is extended to its maximum.



Note

If the system limits are exceeded, the software I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM) generates an error message when the user activates the command "Verify station".

For the calculation of the maximum system extension, the following table contains an overview about the modules' nominal current consumptions.

Table 10-1: Communica- tion bytes and nominal current consumption of the BL20- modules	Module	Communication bytes (on the module bus)	Nominal current consumption at the module bus
	BL20-PF-24VDC-D	2	28 mA
	BL20-PF-120/230VAC-D	2	25 mA
	BL20-2DI-24VDC-P	1	28 mA
	BL20-2DI-24VDC-N	1	28 mA
	BL20-2DI-120/230VAC	1	28 mA
	BL20-4DI-24VDC-P	1	29 mA
	BL20-4DI-24VDC-N	1	28 mA
	BL20-4DI-NAMUR	5	40 mA
	BL20-E-8DI-24VDC-P	1	15 mA
	BL20-E-16DI-24VDC-P	2	15 mA
	BL20-16DI-24VDC-P	2	45 mA

Table 10-1: Communica- tion bytes and nominal current consumption of the BL20- modules	Module	Communication bytes (on the module bus)	Nominal current consumption at the module bus
	BL20-32DI-24VDC-P	4	30 mA
	BL20-1AI-I(0/420MA)	3	41 mA
	BL20-2AI-I(0/420MA)	5	35 mA
	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	3	41 mA
	BL20-2AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	5	35 mA
	BL20-2AI-PT/NI-2/3	5	45 mA
	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	5	45 mA
	BL20-4AI-U/I	9	30 mA
	BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI	9	50 mA
	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	2	32 mA
	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0.5A-N	2	32 mA
	BL20-2DO-24VDC-2A-P	2	33 mA
	BL20-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A	2	35 mA
	BL20-4DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	2	30 mA
	BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	2	15 mA
	BL20-E-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	2	25 mA
	BL20-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	3	120 mA
	BL20-32DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	5	30 mA
	BL20-1AO-I(0/420MA)	4	39 mA
	BL20-2AO-I(0/420MA)	7	40 mA
	BL20-2AO-U(-10/0+10VDC)	7	43 mA
	BL20-E-4AO-U/I	9	50 mA
	BL20-2DO-R-NC	1	28 mA
	BL20-2DO-R-NO	1	28 mA
	BL20-2DO-R-CO	1	28 mA
	BL20-E-2CNT/2PWM	9	30 mA
	BL20-1RS232	9	140 mA
	BL20-1RS485/422	9	60 mA



Table 10-1: Communica- tion bytes and nominal current consumption of the BL20- modules	Module	Communication bytes (on the module bus)	Nominal current consumption at the module bus
	BL20-1SSI	9	50 mA
	BL20-2RFID-×	9	30 mA
	BL20-E-1SWIRE	9	60 mA

10.2 Power supply

10.2.1 Power supply to the gateway

The gateway BL20-E-GW-EN offers an integrated power supply (see also Power supply (page 3-14)).

10.2.2 Module bus refreshing (BL20-BR-24VDC-D)

The number of BL20 modules, which can be supplied via the internal module bus by the gateway or a Bus Refreshing module depends on the modules' nominal current consumptions at the module bus Table 10-1: Communication bytes and nominal current consumption of the BL20-modules, page 10-3).



Attention

The sum of the nominal current consumptions (seeTable 10-1: Communication bytes and nominal current consumption of the BL20-modules, page 10-3) of the used BL20 modules may not exceed 400 mA.

If a Bus Refreshing module is mounted, the sum of the current consumptions which follow the Bus Refreshing module must not exceed 1,5 A.



Note

The Bus Refreshing modules which are used in a station with BL20-E-GW-EC have to be combined with the base modules BL20-P3T-SBB-B or BL20-P4T-SBBC-B (tension clamp) or with the base modules BL20-P3S-SBB-B or BL20-P4S-SBBC-B (screw terminals).

With the system supply, it must be ensured that the same ground potential and ground connections are used. Compensating currents flow via the module bus if different ground potentials or ground connections are used, which can lead to the destruction of the Bus Refreshing module.

All Bus Refreshing modules are connected to one another via the same ground potential.

The power to the module bus is supplied via the connections 11 and 21 on the base module.

If the power supply from the module bus is not guaranteed, the software I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM) generates an error message if the user activates the DTM "Additional functions \rightarrow Verify station".



10.2.3 Creating potential groups

Power Feeding modules can be used to create potential groups. The potential isolation of potential groups to the left of the respective power distribution modules is provided by the base modules.



The system can be supplied with power independent of the potential group formation.

When using a digital input module for 120/230 V AC, it should be ensured that a potential group is created in conjunction with the Power Feeding module BL20-PF-120/230VAC-D.



Attention

It is not permitted to use modules with 24 V DC and 120/230 V AC field supply in a joint potential group.

10.2.4 C-rail (cross connection)

The C-rail runs through all base modules. The C-rail of the base modules for power distribution modules is mechanically separated; thus potentially isolating the adjoining supply groups.

Access to the C-rail is possible with the help of base modules with a C in their designation (for example, BL20-S4T-SBCS). The corresponding connection level is indicated on these modules by a thick black line. The black line is continuous on all I/O modules.

On power distribution modules, the black line is only above the connection 24. This makes clear that the C-rail is separated from the adjoining potential group to its left.

Figure 10-2: C-rail (front view)



Figure 10-3: C-rail (side view)





Warning

Note

It is permitted to load the C-rail with a maximum of 24 V. Not 230 V!

The C-rail can be used as required by the application, for example, as a protective earth (PE). In this case, the PE connection of each power distribution module must be connected to the mounting rail via an additional PE terminal, which is available as an accessory.

The C-rail is not interrupted by the modules of the BL20-ECO-products. It is connected through the modules' connection level. But, an access to the C-rail is not possible.



For information about introducing a BL20 station into a ground reference system, please read chapter 10.



C-rails can be used for a common voltage supply (24 V DC) when relay modules are planned. To accomplish this, the load voltage is connected to a Power Feeding module with the BL20-P4x-SBBC base module. All the following relay modules are then supplied with power via the C-rail.



Attention

When relay modules are planned and the C-rail is used for a common voltage supply, a further power distribution module must be used for the potential isolation to the following modules. The C-rail can only again be used as a PE following potential isolation.





Cross-connecting relay module roots is achieved by the use of jumpers. The corresponding wiring diagram including the jumpers can be found the manuals for BL20 I/O modules (German: D300716, English: D300717).

10.2.5 Direct wiring of relay modules

As well as the options mentioned above, relay modules can be wired directly. In this case, base modules without C-rail connections should be chosen to guarantee the potential isolation to the adjoining modules.

10.3 Protecting the service interface on the gateway

During operation, the label protecting the service interface and the DIP-switches must remain in place due to EMC and ESD requirements.

10.4 Plugging and pulling electronics modules

BL20 enables the pulling and plugging of electronics modules without having to disconnect the field wiring. The BL20 station remains in operation if an electronics module is pulled. The voltage and current supplies as well as the protective earth connections are not interrupted



Attention

If the field and system supplies remain connected when electronics modules are plugged or pulled, short interruptions to the module bus communications can occur in the BL20 station. This can lead to undefined statuses of individual inputs and outputs of different modules.

10.5 Extending an existing station



Attention

Please note that extensions to the station (mounting further modules) should be carried out only when the station is in a voltage-free state.



10.6 Firmware download

The firmware download to BL20-E-GW-EN (< VN 03-00) using the software I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM) can only be executed via Ethernet.

The download using the USB-interface is not supported.

More information is available in the program's online help.



Attention

- The station should be disconnected from the fieldbus when downloading.
- Firmware must be downloaded by authorized personnel only.

- The field level must be isolated.

Guidelines for station planning



11 Guidelines for Electrical Installation

11.1	General notes	
11.1.1	General	
11.1.2	Cable routing	
	 Cable routing inside and outside of cabinets 	
	 Cable routing outside buildings 	
11.1.3	Lightning protection	
11.1.4	Transmission media	
11.2	Potential relationships	
11.2.1	General	
11.3	Electromagnetic compatibility(EMC	
11.3.1	Ensuring electromagnetic compatibility	11-5
11.3.2	Grounding of inactive metal components	
11.3.3	PE connection	
11.3.4	Earth-free operation	
11.3.5	Mounting rails	
11.4	Shielding of cables	11-7
11.5	Potential compensation	
11.5.1	Switching inductive loads	
11.5.2	Protection against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)	

11.1 General notes

11.1.1 General

Cables should be grouped together, for example: signal cables, data cables, heavy current cables, power supply cables.

Heavy current cables and signal or data cables should always be routed in separate cable ducts or bundles. Signal and data cables must always be routed as close as possible to ground potential surfaces (for example support bars, cabinet sides etc.).

11.1.2 Cable routing

Correct cable routing prevents or suppresses the reciprocal influencing of parallel routed cables.

Cable routing inside and outside of cabinets

To ensure EMC-compatible cable routing, the cables should be grouped as follows:

Various types of cables within the groups can be routed together in bundles or in cable ducts.

Group 1:

- shielded bus and data cables
- shielded analog cables
- unshielded cables for DC voltage ≤ 60 V
- unshielded cables for AC voltage ≤ 25 V

Group 2:

- unshielded cables for DC voltage > 60 V and ≤ 400 V
- unshielded cables for AC voltage> 25 V and ≤ 400 V

Group 3:

unshielded cables for DC and AC voltages > 400 V

The following group combination can be routed only in separate bundles or separate cable ducts (no minimum distance apart):

Group 1/Group 2

The group combinations:

Group 1/Group 3 and Group 2/Group 3

must be routed in separate cable ducts with a minimum distance of 10 cm apart. This is equally valid for inside buildings as well as for inside and outside of switchgear cabinets.



Cable routing outside buildings

Outside of buildings, cables should be routed in closed (where possible), cage-type cable ducts made of metal. The cable duct joints must be electrically connected and the cable ducts must be earthed.



Danger

Observe all valid guidelines concerning internal and external lightning protection and grounding specifications when routing cables outside of buildings.

11.1.3 Lightning protection

The cables must be routed in double-grounded metal piping or in reinforced concrete cable ducts.

Signal cables must be protected against overvoltage by varistors or inert-gas filled overvoltage arrestors. Varistors and overvoltage arrestors must be installed at the point where the cables enter the building.

11.1.4 Transmission media

For a communication via Ethernet, different transmission media can be used:

- coaxial cable
 10Base2 (thin coax),
 10Base5 (thick coax, yellow cable)
- optical fiber (10BaseF)
- twisted two-wire cable (10BaseT) with shielding (STP) or without shielding (UTP)



Note

TURCK offers a variety of cable types for fieldbus lines as premoulded or bulk cables with different connectors.

The ordering information on the available cable types can be taken from the BL20-catalog.

11.2 Potential relationships

11.2.1 General

The potential relationship of a Ethernet system realized with BL20 modules is characterized by the following:

- The system supply of gateway and I/O-modules as well as the field supply are realized via one power feed at the gateway.
- All BL20 modules (gateway, Power Feeding and I/O-modules), are connected capacitively via base modules to the mounting rails.

The block diagram shows the arrangement of a typical BL20 station with Ethernet gateway.





11.3 Electromagnetic compatibility(EMC

BL20 products comply in full with the requirements pertaining to EMC regulations. Nevertheless, an EMC plan should be made before installation.

Hereby, all potential electromechanical sources of interference should be considered such as galvanic, inductive and capacitive couplings as well as radiation couplings.

11.3.1 Ensuring electromagnetic compatibility

The EMC of BL20 modules is guaranteed when the following basic rules are adhered to:

- Correct and large surface grounding of inactive metal components.
- Correct shielding of cables and devices.
- Proper cable routing correct wiring.
- Creation of a standard reference potential and grounding of all electrically operated devices.
- Special EMC measures for special applications.

11.3.2 Grounding of inactive metal components

All inactive metal components (for example: switchgear cabinets, switchgear cabinet doors, supporting bars, mounting plates, tophat rails, etc.) must be connected to one another over a large surface area and with a low impedance (grounding). This guarantees a standardized reference potential area for all control elements and reduces the influence of coupled disturbances.

- In the areas of screw connections, the painted, anodized or isolated metal components must be freed of the isolating layer. Protect the points of contact against rust.
- Connect all free moving groundable components (cabinet doors, separate mounting plates, etc.) by using short bonding straps to large surface areas.
- Avoid the use of aluminum components, as its quick oxidizing properties make it unsuitable for grounding.



Warning

The grounding must never – including cases of error – take on a dangerous touch potential. For this reason, always protect the ground potential with a protective cable.

11.3.3 PE connection

A central connection must be established between ground and PE connection (protective earth).

11.3.4 Earth-free operation

Observe all relevant safety regulations when operating an earthfree system.PE connection

11.3.5 Mounting rails

All mounting rails must be mounted onto the mounting plate with a low impedance, over a large surface area, and must be correctly earthed. Use corrosion-resistant mounting rails



Mount the mounting rails over a large surface area and with a low impedance to the support system using screws or rivets.

Remove the isolating layer from all painted, anodized or isolated metal components at the connection point. Protect the connection point against corrosion (for example with grease; caution: use only suitable grease).



11.4 Shielding of cables

Shielding is used to prevent interference from voltages and the radiation of interference fields by cables. Therefore, use only shielded cables with shielding braids made from good conducting materials (copper or aluminum) with a minimum degree of coverage of 80 %.

The cable shield should always be connected to both sides of the respective reference potential (if no exception is made, for example, such as high-resistant, symmetrical, analog signal cables). Only then can the cable shield attain the best results possible against electrical and magnetic fields.

A one-sided shield connection merely achieves an isolation against electrical fields.



Attention

When installing, please pay attention to the following...

- the shield should be connected immediately when entering the system,
- the shield connection to the shield rail should be of low impedance,
- the stripped cable-ends are to be kept as short as possible,
- the cable shield is not to be used as a bonding conductor.

The insulation of the shielded data-cable should be stripped and connected to the shield rail when the system is used in stationary operation The connection and securing of the shield should be made using metal shield clamps. The shield clamps must enclose the shielding braid and in so doing create a large surface contact area. The shield rail must have a low impedance (for example, fixing points of 10 to 20 cm apart) and be connected to a reference potential area.

The cable shield should not be severed, but routed further within the system (for example, to the switchgear cabinet), right up to the interface connection.



Note

Should it not be possible to ground the shield on both sides due to switching arrangements or device specific reasons, then it is possible to route the second cable shield side to the local reference potential via a capacitor (short connection distances). If necessary, a varistor or resistor can be connected parallel to the capacitor, to prevent disruptive discharges when interference pulses occur.



Note

A further possibility is a double-shielded cable (galvanically separated), whereby the innermost shield is connected on one side and the outermost shield is connected on both sides.

11.5 Potential compensation

Potential differences can occur between installation components that are in separate areas if these

are fed by different supplies,

Warning

have double-sided conductor shields which are grounded on different installation components.

A potential-compensation cable must be routed to the potential compensation.



Never use the shield as a potential compensation.

A potential compensation cable must have the following characteristics:

- Low impedance. In the case of compensation cables that are routed on both sides, the compensation line impedance must be considerably smaller than that of the shield connection (max. 10 % of shield connection impedance).
- Should the length of the compensation cable be less than 200 m, then its cross-section must be at least 16 mm²/0.025 inch². If the cable length is greater than 200 m, then a cross-section of at least 25 mm²/0.039 inch² is required.
- The compensation cable must be made of copper or zinc coated steel.
- The compensation cable must be connected to the protective conductor over a large surface area and must be protected against corrosion.
- Compensation cables and data cables should be routed as close together as possible, meaning the enclosed area should be kept as small as possible.

11.5.1 Switching inductive loads

In the case of inductive loads, a protective circuit on the load is recommended.

11.5.2 Protection against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)



Attention

Electronic modules and base modules are at risk from electrostatic discharge when disassembled. Avoid touching the bus connections with bare fingers as this can lead to ESD damage.



12 BL20-Approvals for Zone 2/ Division 2



The Zone 2 - approval certificates for BL20 can be found in a separate manual for approvals D301255 under www.turck.de.

BL20-Approvals for Zone 2/ Division 2



13 Appendix

13.1	Data image of the technology modules	13-2
13.1.1	1RS232/ 1RS485-module	
	– Process input data	
	- Process output data	
13.1.2	SSI module	
	- Process input data	
	- Process output data	
13.1.3	SWIRE-module	
	– SWIRE in Modbus	13-13
	- Process input data	
	- Process output data	
13.1.4	Encoder/PWM-moduleBL20-E-2CNT-2PWM	
13.1.5	RFID-moule BL20-2RFID-S/ -A	13-15
13.2	Changing the IP address of a PC/ network interface card	13-16
13.2.1	Changing the IP address in Windows	
13.2.2	Changing the IP address via I/O-ASSISTANT V3	13-18
13.3	Deactivating/ adapting the firewall in Windows	13-19
13.4	Addressing via DHCP	13-22
13.5	Ident codes the BL20-modules	13-24

13.1 Data image of the technology modules

13.1.1 1RS232/1RS485-module

Process input data

Process input data is data from the connected field device that is transmitted via the BL××-1RS×××module to the PLC. The BL××-1RS×××-module sends the data, received by the device, into a 128-byte receive-buffer. The module then transmits the data segmented via the module bus and the gateway to the PLC.

The transmission is realized in a 8-byte format which is structured as follows:

- 1 status byte is required to ensure trouble-free transmission of the data.
- 1 byte contains the diagnostics data.
- 6 bytes are used to contain the user data.

Figure 13-1: Process input data of RS××× modules		Data image
	Process input data(RSxxx -> PLC)	
	Byte	Bit 7 Bit 6 Bit 5 Bit 4 Bit 3 Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0
	0	Status byte STAT TX_CNT_ACK RX_CNT RX_BYTE_CNT
	1	Diagnostic data Buf Frame HndSh Hw Prm Ovfl Err Err Failure Err reserved
	2	data byte 0
	3	data byte 1
	4	data byte 2
5		data byte 3
	6	data byte 4
	7	data byte 5



Table 13-1: Meaning of the data bits (process input)	Designation	Valu e	Description
	BufOvfl; FrameErr; HndShErr; HwFailure; PrmErr	0 - 255	Diagnostic information (correspond to the diagnostic information in the diagnosis telegram). These diagnostics are always displayed and independent to the setting of the parameter "Diagnostics".
	STAT	0-1	 The communication with the data terminal equipment (DTE) is not disturbed. The communication with the data terminal equipment (DTE) is disturbed. A diagnosis message is generated if the parameter "Diagnostics" is set to "0" = release. The diagnostic data show the cause of the communication disturbance. The user has to set back this bit in the process output data by using STATRES.
	TX_CNT_ACK	0-3	The value TX_CNT_ACK is a copy of the value TX_CNT. The value TX_CNT was transferred together with the last data segment of the process output data. The value TX_CNT_ACK is a confirmation of successful acceptance of the data segment using TX_CNT.
	RX_CNT	0-3	This value is transferred together with every data segment. The RX_CNT values are sequential: The RX_CNT values are sequential: 00->01->10->11->00 (decimal: 0->1->2->3->0) Errors in this sequence show the loss of data segments.
	RX_BYTE_CNT	0-7	Number of the valid bytes in this data segment.

Process output data

Process output data are data which are sent from the PLC via the gateway and the BL××-1RS×××-module to a connected field device.

The data received from the PLC are loaded into the 64-bit transmit-buffer in the BL××-1RS×××-module.

The transmission is realized in a 8-byte format which is structured as follows:

- 1 control byte is required to ensure trouble-free transmission of the data.
- 1 byte contains, signals to start the flushing of transmit- and receive buffer.
- 6 bytes are used to contain the user data.



Table 13-2: Meaning of the data bits (process output)	Designation	Valu e	Description
	STATRES	0-1	This bit is set to reset the STAT bit in the process input data. With the change from 1 to 0 the STAT bit is reset (from 0 to 1). If this bit is 0, all changes in TX_BYTE_CNT, TX_CNT and RX_CNT_ACK are ignored. The clearing of the receive and transmit buffer by RXBUF FLUSH/TXBUF FLUSH is possible. The value 1 or the transition from 0 to 1 disables the clearing of the receive and transmit buffer by the RXBUF FLUSH/TXBUF FLUSH.



Table 13-2: Meaning of the data bits (process output)	Designation	Valu e	Description
	RXBUF FLUSH	0 - 1	The RXBUF FLUSH bit is used for clearing the receive buffer. If STATRES = 1: A request with RXBUF FLUSH = 1 will be ignored. If STATRES = 0: RXBUF FLUSH = 1 will clear the receive buffer.
	TXBUF FLUSH	0-1	The TXBUF FLUSH bit is used for clearing the transmit buffer. If STATRES = 1: A request with TXBUF FLUSH = 1 will be ignored. If STATRES = 0: TXBUF FLUSH = 1 will clear the receive buffer.
	RX_CNT_ACK	0-3	The value RX_CNT_ACK is a copy of the value RX_CNT. The value TX_CNT was transferred together with the last data segment of the process output data. RX_CNT_ACK has to be set analog to RX_CNT (in the status byte). RX_CNT_ACK is an acknowledge for the successful transmission of the data segment with RX_CNT. New data can now be received.
	TX_CNT	0-3	This value is transferred together with every data segment. The TX_CNT values are sequential: The TX_CNT values are sequential: 00->01->10->11->00 (decimal: 0->1->2->3->0) Errors in this sequence show the loss of data segments.
	TX_BYTE_CNT	0 - 7	Number of the valid bytes in this data segment.

13.1.2 SSI module

Process input data

The field input data is transferred from the connected field device to BL20-1SSI-module.

The process input data is the data that is transferred by the BL20-1SSI-module via a gateway to the PLC.

The transmission is realized in a 8-byte format which is structured as follows:

- 4 bytes are used for representing the data that was read from the register with the address stated at REG_RD_ADR.
- When necessary, 1 byte represents the register address of the read data and an acknowledgement that the read operation was successful.
- I byte can be used to transfer status messages of the SSI encoder. This byte also contains an acknowledgement that the write operation to the register was successful and indication of an active write operation.
- 1 byte contains the results of comparison operations with the SSI encoder value.
- I byte contains messages concerning the communication status between the BL20-1SSI module and the SSI encoder, as well as other results of comparison operations.

The following table describes the structure of the 8 x 8 bits of the process input data.

STS (or ERR) contains non-retentive status information, i.e. the bit concerned indicates the actual status.

FLAG describes a retentive flag that is set in the event of a particular event. The bit concerned retains the value until it is reset.





Meaning of the data bits (process input)

Table 13-3: Meaning of the data bits (process input)	Designation	Value	Description
	REG_RD_DATA	0 2 ³² -1	Content of the register to be read if REG_RD_ABORT=0. If REG_RD_ABORT =1, then REG_RD_DATA=0.
	REG_RD_ABORT	0	The reading of the register defined in REG_RD_ADR has been accepted and executed. The content of the register can be found in the user data (REG_RD_DATA, byte 0-3).
		1	Reading of the register defined in REG_RD_ADR has not been accepted. The user data range (REG_RD_DATA Bytes 0-3) is zero.
	REG_RD_ADR	063	Address of the register to be read. If the read operation is successful (REG_RD_ABORT = 0), the user data is located in REG_RD_DATA of the process input data (bytes 0 to 3).
	REG_WR_ACEPT	0	Writing the user data from the process output to the register addressed with REG_WR_ADR in the process output could not be done.
		1	Writing the user data from the process output to the register addressed with REG_WR_ADR in the process output was successful.

Table 13-3: Meaning of the data bits (process input)	Designation	Value	Description
	REG_WR_AKN	0	No modification of the data in the register bank by process output, i.e. REG_WR = 0. A write job would be accepted with the next telegram of process output data. (handshake for data transmission to the register.)
		1	A modification of the register contents by a process output was initiated, which means REG_WR = 1. A write job would not be accepted with the next telegram of process output data.
	SSI_STS3	0	These four bits transfer the status bits of the SSI encoder with the status messages of the SSI module. With some SSI encoders, the status bits are transferred together with the position value.
		1	
	SSI_STS2	0	
		1	
	SSI_STS1	0	
		1	
	SSI_STS0	0	
		1	
	STS_UP (LED UP)	0	The SSI encoder values are decremented or the values are constant.
		1	The SSI encoder values are incremented.
	STS_DN (LED DN)	0	The SSI encoder values are incremented or the values are constant.
		1	The SSI encoder values are decremented.
	REL_CMP2	0	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_SSI_POS) < (REG_CMP2)
		1	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_SSI_POS) \geq (REG_CMP2)
	FLAG_CMP2	0	Default status, i.e. the register contents have not yet matched (REG_SSI_POS) = (REG_CMP2) since the last reset.
		1	The contents of the registers match (REG_SSI_POS) = (REG_CMP2). This marker must be reset with CLR_CMP1 = 1 in the process output data.


Table 13-3: Meaning of the data bits (process input)	Designation	Value	Description			
	STS_CMP2	0	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_SSI_POS) \neq (REG_CMP1)			
		1	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_ SSI_POS) = (REG_CMP2)			
	REL_CMP1	0	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_SSI_POS) < (REG_CMP1)			
		1	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_ SSI_POS) ≥ (REG_CMP1)			
	FLAG_CMP10Default status, i.e. the register contents have not yet (REG_SSI_POS) = (REG_CMP1) since the last reset.					
		1	The contents of the registers match (REG_SSI_POS) = (REG_CMP1). This marker must be reset with CLR_CMP1 = 1 in the process output data.			
	STS_CMP1	0	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_SSI_POS) ≠ (REG_CMP1)			
		1	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_ SSI_POS) = (REG_CMP1)			
	STS_STOP	0	The SSI encoder is read cyclically.			
		1	Communication with the SSI encoder is stopped as STOP = 1 (process output) or ERR_PARA = 1.			
	ERR_PARA	0	The parameter set of the module has been accepted.			
		1	Operation of the module is not possible with the present parameter set.			
	STS_UFLW	0	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_SSI_POS) $\geq (\text{REG}_LOWER_LIMIT)$			
		1	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_SSI_POS) < (REG_LOWER_LIMIT)			
	STS_OFLW	0	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_SSI_POS) ≤ (REG_UPPER_LIMIT)			
		1	A comparison of the register contents has produced the following result: (REG_SSI_POS) > (REG_UPPER_LIMIT)			

Table 13-3: Meaning of the data bits (process input)	Designation	Value	Description			
	ERR_SSI 0 SSI encoder signal present.					
		1	SSI encoder signal faulty. (e.g. due to a cable break).			
	SSI_DIAG	0	No enabled status signal is active (SSI_STSx = 0).			
		1	At least one enabled status signal is active (SSI_STSx = 1)			



Process output data

Field output data is output from an BL20-1SSI-module to a field device.

The process output data is the data that is transferred by the PLC via a gateway to the BL20-1SSI module.

The transmission is realized in a 8-byte format which is structured as follows:

- 1 byte contains a Stop bit for interrupting communication with the encoder.
- 1 byte is used for controlling the comparison operations.
- I byte contains the register address of the data to be written to bytes 0 to 3 of this telegram and a write request.
- 1 byte contains the register address for the data that is to be read with the next response telegram.
- 4 bytes are used for representing the data that is to be written to the register with the address specified at REG_WR_DATA.

Figure 13-4: Process output data of the SSImodule

	Data Image								
	Process output data (PLC -> SSI)								
Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
		Control data							
	STOP	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
1	×	×	×	CLR CMP2	EN CMP2	×	CLR CMP1	EN CMP1	
2	REG WR	×			REG W	/R ADR			
3	×	×			REG R	D ADR			
4				data	byte 0				
5		data byte 1							
6				data	byte 2				
7				data	byte 3				

Meaning of the data bits (process output)

Value

Description

Table 13-4:DesignationMeaning of the
data bits
(process output)

REG_WR_DATA	0 2 ³² -1	Value which has to be written to the register with the address REG_WR_ADR.
REG_RD_ADR	063	Address of the register which has to be read. If the reading was successful (REG_RD_ABORT = 0), the user data can be found in REG_RD_DATA in the status interface (bytes 4-7).
REG_WR	0	Default status, i.e. there is no request to overwrite the content of the register with the address stated at REG_WR_ADR with REG_WR_DATA. Bit REG_WR_AKN is reset (0) if necessary.
	1	Request to overwrite the content of the register with address REG_WR_ADR with REG_WR_DATA.
REG_WR_ADR	063	Address of the register, which has to be written with REG_WR_DATA.
CLR_CMP2	0	Default status, i.e. no reset of FLAG_CMP2 active.
	1	Reset of FLAG_CMP2 active.
EN_CMP2	0	Default status, i.e. the data bits REL_CMP2, STS_CMP2 and FLAG_CMP2 always have the value 0, irrespective of the actual SSI encoder value.
	1	Comparison active, i.e. the data bits REL_CMP2, STS_CMP2 and FLAG_CMP2 always have a value based on the result of the comparison with the SSI encoder value.
CLR_CMP1	0	Default status, i.e. reset of FLAG_CMP1 not active.
	1	Reset of FLAG_CMP1 active.
EN_CMP1	0	Default status, i.e. the data bits REL_CMP1, STS_CMP1 and FLAG_CMP1 always have the value 0, irrespective of the actual SSI encoder value.
	1	Comparison active, i.e. the data bits REL_CMP1, STS_CMP1 and FLAG_CMP1 always have a value based on the result of the comparison with the SSI encoder value.
STOP	0	Request to read the SSI encoder cyclically
	1	Request to interrupt communication with the encoder



13.1.3 SWIRE-module

SWIRE in Modbus

In Modbus, the process data of SWIRE-modules are mapped to the data area for digital In- and output modules **not** to the data area for intelligen modules (see chapter 6.3, page 6-7 ff.)

Process input data

Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
n -1		(Data from modules to the left)							
n		SWIRE	Slave 2		SWIRE Slave 1				
	SD2		PKZ-ST2	SI2	SD1		PKZ-ST1	SI1	
n +1		SWIRE	Slave 4			SWIRE	Slave 3		
	SD4		PKZ-ST4	SI4	SD3		PKZ-ST3	SI3	
n +2		SWIRE	Slave 6			SWIRE	Slave 5		
	SD6		PKZ-ST6	SI6	SD5		PKZ-ST5	SI5	
n +3		SWIRE	Slave 8		SWIRE Slave 7				
	SD8		PKZ-ST8	SI8	SD7		PKZ-ST7	SI7	
n +4		SWIRE S	Slave 10		SWIRE Slave 9				
	SD10		PKZ- ST10	SI10	SD9		PKZ-ST9	SI9	
n +5		SWIRE S	Slave 12			SWIRE S	Slave 11		
	SD12		PKZ- ST12	SI12	SD11		PKZ- ST11	SI11	
n +6		SWIRE S	Slave 14			SWIRE S	Slave 13		
	SD14		PKZ- ST14	SI14	SD13		PKZ- ST13	SI13	
n +7		SWIRE S	Slave 16		SWIRE Slave 15				
	SD16		PKZ- ST16	SI16	SD15		PKZ- ST15	SI15	
n+8 ff.			(Data	from modu	les to the	right)			

Table 13-5: Design. Status Comment

Slx

Data b	bits
--------	------

Switch status, relay x

SIx supplies the switch status of the contactor coil of the SWIRE bus slave as a feedback signal. SIx makes it possible to check whether the set switch status was executed by a mechanical connection. This must take into account the time delay between the setting of an output, a mechanical execution and the subsequent feedback signal.

0	off	Off	Contactor coil is switched off
1	on	On	Contactor coil is switched on

Table 13-5: Data bits	Design.	Status	Comment						
	PKZSTx		Switc	h status, PKZ x					
		0	off	Off	The motor-protective circuit breaker is off or has tripped				
		1	on	On	The motor-protective circuit breaker is switched on				
	SCx		Communication error, slave x						
		SC _{DIAG} Sx sets the SCx-bit in the process input data. The d as status information in the PLC for the user.							
		0	ON LINE	ON LINE	Status of slave x:				
		1	OFF LINE	OFF LINE	Status of slave x: diagnostics available				

Process output data

Byte	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
n -1			(Dat	a from mod	lules to the	left)		
n		SWIRE	Slave 2			SWIRE	Slave 1	
				SO2				SO1
n +1		SWIRE	Slave 4			SWIRE	Slave 3	
				SO4				SO3
n +2		SWIRE	Slave 6			SWIRE	Slave 5	
				SO6				SO5
n +3		SWIRE	Slave 8		SWIRE Slave 7			
				SO8				SO7
n +4		SWIRE S	lave 10		SWIRE Slave 9			
				SO10				SO9
n +5		SWIRE S	lave 12			SWIRE S	blave 11	
				SO12				SO11
n +6		SWIRE S	blave 14			SWIRE S	blave 13	
				SO14				SO13
n +7		SWIRE S	blave 16		SWIRE Slave 15			
				SO16				SO15
n+8 ff.			(Data	from mod	ules to the r	right)		<u>.</u>



Table 13-6: Data bits	Design.	Status	Com	ment	
	SOx		relay	x	
SOx is transferred as the switch status of the contactor bus master to the appropriate SWIRE bus slave.					rred as the switch status of the contactor coil from the SWIRE the appropriate SWIRE bus slave.
		0	off	Off	Contactor not switched on
		1	on	On	Contactor switched on

13.1.4 Encoder/PWM-moduleBL20-E-2CNT-2PWM

Detailed information about the process image of the module can be found in separate manual, D301224, "BL20 – I/O-MODULES BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM", chapter 2)

13.1.5 RFID-moule BL20-2RFID-S/-A

BL20-2RFID-S and BL20-2RFID-A (see RFID-documentation under www.turck.de)

13.2 Changing the IP address of a PC/ network interface card

13.2.1 Changing the IP address in Windows

The IP address is changed in the Control Panel:

- in Windows 2000/Windows XP under "Network Connections",
- in Windows 7 under "Network and Sharing Center".







13.2.2 Changing the IP address via I/O-ASSISTANT V3

The Busaddress Management DTM in the software I/O-ASSISTANT (access via: "Additional functions \rightarrow Busaddress Management") offers the possibility to browse the whole Ethernet network for connected nodes and to change their IP address as well as the subnet mask according to the application (see also).

Further information about this issue can be found under Adressierung über I/O-ASSISTANT 3 (FDT/DTM) (page 4-12).





13.3 Deactivating/ adapting the firewall in Windows

When using the Windows Firewall, problems may occur while changing IP addresses via the I/O-ASSISTANT. In this case, you can deactivate the system integrated Windows firewall completely or adapt it to your application.

Deactivating the Windows firewall

Open the "Windows Firewall" dialog in the control panel of your PC and deactivate it as follows:





Adapting the Windows firewall

The firewall remains active, the option "Don't allow exceptions" it deactivated:





Figure 13-11: Adapting the Firewall in Windows 7



13.4 Addressing via DHCP

In this application example, the IP address is set via DHCP using the software tool "BootP/DHCP-Server" version 2.3.2.0 from Rockwell Automation.

Figure 13-12: BootP-Server from Rockwell	BOOTP/DHCP Server 2.3 Image: Clear History Clear History Add to Relation List	
Automation	[hr.min:sec) Type Ethernet Address (MAC) IP Address Hostname About B00TP/DHCP Server Image: Copyright @ 2003 Rockwell Automation Inc. Image: Copyright @ 2003 Rockwell Automation Inc. Relation List Ethernet Address (MAC) Type IP Address Hostname Ethernet Address (MAC) Type IP Address Hostname Description Status Copyright @ 2003 Rockwell Automation Inc. Image: Copyright @ 2003 Rockwell Automation Inc. Image: Copyright @ 2003 Rockwell Automation Inc.	

Addresses in the range from 1 to 254 can be allocated. The addresses 0 and 255 are reserved for broadcast messages in the subnet.



Hinweis

The rotary coding switches on the gateway must be set to "300" = BootP, "400" = DHCP or "600" = PGM-DHCP in order to enable the BootP/DHCP-Mode. (see also chapter 3, section Adressierung (page 3-9)).

After having been connected to the network, the BL20 sends DHCP requests to the server using its MAC-ID.

Figure 13-13:	S BOOTP/DHCP Server 2.3						
DHCP-reauest	Eile Iools Help						
of the device	Request History Clear History Add to Relation List						
	(hr.min:sec) Type Ethernet Address (MAC) IP Address Hostname						
	15:13:06 DHCP 00:07:46:FF:60:15						
	1						
	Relation List						
	New Delete Enable BOOTP Enable DHCP Disable BOOTP/DHCP						
	Ethernet Address (MAC) Type IP Address Hostname Description						
	Status	Entries					
	Unable to service DHCP request from 00:07:46:FF:60:15.	0 of 256					



A double click on the request-entry opens the "New Entry" dialog box in which an IP address can be assigned to the s MAC-ID.

aaress via	Clear History Add to Relation List
ЭНСР	[hr:min:sec) Type Ethernet Address (MAC) IP Address Hostname 15:13:54 DHCP 00:07:46:FF:60:15 00:07:46:FF:60:15 00:07:46:FF:60:15 15:13:06 DHCP New Entry X X Ethernet Address (MAC): 00:07:46:FF:60:15 IP Address IP Address
	Relation List New Delete Enat Description Ethernet Address (MAC) OK Cancel

The BootP/DHCP-Server sends the IP Address via BootP/DHCP to the device and, after a few seconds, the stations answers with its new IP address when having stored it.



The device looses it's IP-address in case of a power-reset, if the BootP/DHCP-server is shut down.

13.5 Ident codes the BL20-modules

Each module is identified by the gateway using a unique identifier.

Table 13-7: Module ident codes	Module	ident code
	Digital input modules	
	BL20-2DI-24VDC-P	0x210020x×
	BL20-2DI-24VDC-N	0x220020x×
	BL20-2DI-120/230VAC	0x230020x×
	BL20-4DI-24VDC-P	0x410030x×
	BL20-4DI-24VDC-N	0x420030x×
	BL20-4DI-NAMUR	0x015640x×
	BL20-E-8DI-24VDC-P	0x610040x×
	BL20-16DI-24VDC-P	0x810050x×
	BL20-E-16DI-24VDC-P	0x820050x×
	BL20-32DI-24VDC-P	0xA10070x×
	Analog input modules	
	BL20-1AI-I(0/420MA)	0x012350x×
	BL20-2AI-I(0/420MA)	0x225570x×
	BL20-1AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	0x011350x×
	BL20-2AI-U(-10/0+10VDC)	0x235570x×
	BL20-2AI-PT/NI-2/3	0x215770x×
	BL20-2AI-THERMO-PI	0x215570x×
	BL20-2AIH-I	0x2179C0x×
	BL20-4AI-U/I	0x417790x×
	BL20-E-4AI-TC	0x427790x×
	BL20-E-8AI-U/I-4AI-PT/NI	0x6199B0x×
	Digital output modules	
	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0,5A-P	0x212002××
	BL20-2DO-24VDC-0,5A-N	0x222002××
	BL20-2DO-24VDC-2A-P	0x232002××
	BL20-2DO-120/230VAC-0.5A	0x250002××
	BL20-4DO-24VDC-0,5A-P	0x013003××
	BL20-E-8DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	0x610004××



Table 13-7: Module ident codes	Module	ident code
	BL20-16DO-24VDC-0,5A-P	0x413005××
	BL20-E-16DO-24VDC-0.5A-P	0x820005××
	BL20-32DO-24VDC-0,5A-P	0x614007××
	Analog output modules	
	BL20-1AO-I(0/420MA)	0x010605××
	BL20-2AO-I(0/420MA)	0x220807××
	BL20-2AO-U(-10/0+10VDC)	0x210807××
	BL20-2AO-H	0x217AB7××
	BL20-E-4AO-U/I	0x417A09××
	Relay modules	
	BL20-2DO-R-NC	0x230002××
	BL20-2DO-R-NO	0x220002××
	BL20-2DO-R-CO	0x210002××
	technology modules	
	BL20-1RS232	0x014799××
	BL20-1RS485/422	0x024799××
	BL20-1SSI	0x044799××
	BL20-E-1SWIRE	0x169C99××
	BL20-E-2CNT-2PWM	0x017BCCxx
	BL20-2RFID-A	0x017977××
	BL20-2RFID-S	0x2179CC××
	Power distribution modules	
	BL20-BR-24VDC-D	0x013000x×
	BL20-BR-24VDC-RED	0x440030x×
	BL20-PF-24VDC-D	0x023000x×
	BL20-PF-120/230VAC-D	0x053000x×

Appendix



14 Glossary

A Acknowledge

Acknowledgment of a signal received.

Active metal component

Conductor or conducting component that is electrically live during operation.

Address

Identification number of, e.g. a memory position, a system or a module within a network.

Addressing

Allocation or setting of an address, e.g. for a module in a network.

ARP

Used to definitely allocate the hardware addresses (MAC-IDs) assigned worldwide to the IP addresses of the network clients via internal tables.

Analog

Infinitely variable value, e. g. voltage. The value of an analog signal can take on any value, within certain limits.

Automation device

A device connected to a technical process with inputs and outputs for control. Programmable logic controllers (PLC) are a special group of automation devices.

B Baud

Baud is a measure for the transmission speed of data. 1 Baud corresponds to the transmission of one bit per second (bit/s).

Baud rate

Unit of measurement for measuring data transmission speeds in bit/s.

Bidirectional

Working in both directions.

Bonding strap

Flexible conductor, normally braided, that joins inactive components, e.g. the door of a switchgear cabinet to the cabinet main body.

Bus

Bus system for data exchange, e. g. between CPU, memory and I/O levels. A bus can consist of several parallel cables for data transmission, addressing, control and power supply.

Bus cycle time

Time required for a master to serve all slaves or stations in a bus system, i.e. reading inputs and writing outputs.

Bus line

Smallest unit connected to a bus, consisting of a PLC, a coupling element for modules on the bus and a module.

Bus system

All units which communicate with one another via a bus.

C Capacitive coupling

Electrical capacitive couplings occur between cables with different potentials. Typical sources of interference are, for example, parallel-routed signal cables, contactors and electrostatic discharges.

Check-back interface

The check-back interface is the interface from the counter module to the internal module bus. The bits and bytes are converted by the gateway from the respective type of communication applicable to the fieldbus in to the module-specific bits and bytes.

Coding elements

Two-piece element for the unambiguous assignment of electronic and base modules.

Configuration

Systematic arrangement of the I/O-modules of a station.

Control interface

The control interface is the interface from the internal module bus to the counter module. The commands and signals directed to the counter module are converted by the gateway from the respective type of communication applicable to the fieldbus in to the module-specific bits and bytes.

CPU

Central Processing Unit. Central unit for electronic data processing, the processing core of the PC.

D DHCP

Client-Server-protocol which reduces the effort of assigning IP addresses or other parameters. Serves for dynamic and automatic configuration of devices.

Digital

A value (e. g. a voltage) which can adopt only certain statuses within a finite set, mostly defined as 0 and 1.

DIN

German acronym for German Industrial Standard.

E EIA

Electronic Industries Association – association of electrical companies in the United States.

Electrical components

All objects that produce, convert, transmit, distribute or utilize electrical power (e.g. conductors, cable, machines, control devices).

EMC

Electromagnetic compatibility – the ability of an electrical part to operate in a specific environment without fault and without exerting a negative influence on its environment.



EN

German acronym for European Standard.

ESD

Electrostatic Discharge.

F

Field power supply

Voltage supply for devices in the field as well as the signal voltage.

Fieldbus

Data network on sensor/actuator level. A fieldbus connects the equipment on the field level. Characteristics of a fieldbus are a high transmission security and real-time behavior.

Force Mode

Software mode which enables the user to set his plant to a required state by forcing certain variables on the input and output modules.

G GND

Abbreviation of ground (potential "0").

Ground

Expression used in electrical engineering to describe an area whose electrical potential is equal to zero at any given point. In neutral grounding devices, the potential is not necessarily zero, and one speaks of the ground reference.

Ground connection

One or more components that have a good and direct contact to earth.

Ground reference

Potential of ground in a neutral grounding device. Unlike earth whose potential is always zero, it may have a potential other than zero.

н

1

Hexadecimal

System of representing numbers in base 16 with the digits 0... 9, and further with the letters A, B, C, D, E and F.

Hysteresis

A sensor can get caught up at a certain point, and then "waver" at this position. This condition results in the counter content fluctuating around a given value. Should a reference value be within this fluctuating range, then the relevant output would be turned on and off in rhythm with the fluctuating signal.

I/O

Input/output.

Impedance

Total effective resistance that a component or circuit has for an alternating current at a specific frequency.

Inactive metal components

Conductive components that cannot be touched and are electrically isolated from active metal components by insulation, but can adopt voltage in the event of a fault.

Inductive coupling

Magnetic inductive couplings occur between two cables through which an electrical current is flowing. The magnetic effect caused by the electrical currents induces an interference voltage. Typical sources of interference are for example, transformers, motors, parallel-routed network and HF signal cables.

Intelligent modules

Intelligent modules are modules with an internal memory, able to transmit certain commands (e.g. substitute values and others).

IP

Abbreviation for Internet-Protocol, protocol for the packet-oriented and connectionless transport of data packets from a transmitter to a receiver crossing different networks.

L

Lightning protection

All measures taken to protect a system from damage due to overvoltages caused by lightning strike.

Low impedance connection

Connection with a low AC impedance.

LSB

Least Significant bit

M Mass

All interconnected inactive components that do not take on a dangerous touch potential in the case of a fault.

Master

Station in a bus system that controls the communication between the other stations.

Modbus TCP

The Modbus protocol is part of the TCP/IP protocol.

The communication is realized via function codes, which are implemented into the data telegram. Modbus TCP uses the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) for the transmission of the Modbus user protocol in Ethernet-TCP-IP networks.

Module bus

The module bus is the internal bus in a station. The modules communicate with the gateway via the module bus which is independent of the fieldbus.

MSB

Most Significant bit

P Ping

Implementation of an echo-protocol, used for testing whether a particular host is operating properly and is reachable on the network from the testing host.



PLC

Programmable Logic Controller.

Potential compensation

The alignment of electrical levels of electrical components and external conductive components by means of an electrical connection.

Potential free

Galvanic isolation of the reference potentials in I/O-modules of the control and load circuits.

Potential linked

Electrical connection of the reference potentials in I/O-modules of the control and load circuits.

Protective earth

Electrical conductor for protection against dangerous shock currents. Generally represented by PE (protective earth).

R Radiation coupling

A radiation coupling appears when an electromagnetic wave hits a conductive structure. Voltages and currents are induced by the collision. Typical sources of interference are for example, sparking gaps (spark plugs, commutators from electric motors) and transmitters (e.g. radio), that are operated near to conducting structures.

Reaction time

The time required in a bus system between a reading operation being sent and the receipt of an answer. It is the time required by an input module to change a signal at its input until the signal is sent to the bus system.

Reference potential

Potential from which all voltages of connected circuits are viewed and/or measured.

Repeater

Amplifier for signals transmitted via a bus.

Root-connecting

Creating a new potential group using a power distribution module. This allows sensors and loads to be supplied individually.

RS 485

Serial interface in accordance with EIA standards, for fast data transmission via multiple transmitters.

S Serial

Type of information transmission, by which data is transmitted bit by bit via a cable.

Setting parameters

Setting parameters of individual stations on the bus and their modules in the configuration software of the master.

Shield

Conductive screen of cables, enclosures and cabinets.

Shielding

Description of all measures and devices used to join installation components to the shield.

Short-circuit proof

Characteristic of electrical components. A short-circuit proof part withstands thermal and dynamic loads which can occur at its place of installation due to a short circuit.

Station

A functional unit or I/O components consisting of a number of elements.

T TCP

Abbreviation for Transmission Control Protocol, connection-oriented transport protocol within the Internet protocol suite. Certain error detection mechanisms (i.e. acknowledgements, time-out monitoring) can guarantee a safe and error free data transport.

Terminating resistance

Resistor on both ends of a bus cable used to prevent interfering signal reflections and which provides bus cable matching. Terminating resistors must always be the last component at the end of a bus segment.

To ground

Connection of a conductive component with the grounding connection via a grounding installation.

Topology

Geometrical structure of a network or the circuitry arrangement.

U UDP

Abbreviation for User Datagram Protocol. UDP is an transport protocol for the connectionless data between Ethernet hosts.

Unidirectional

Working in one direction.



15 Index

A

acyclic services	8-14
Address assignment	
address assignment	8-2
auxiliary power supply	3-9

В

Base modules	2-7
basic concept	2-2
BL20 components	2-3
block diagram, station	11-4

С

Cable routing	11-2
cable shield	11-7
classes	
-Assembly Object	4-6
-Connection Manager Object	4-9
-Ethernet Link Object	4-14
-Ethernet/IP standard	4-3
-Identity Object	4-4
-process data	4-20
-TCP/IP Interface Object	4-10
-VSC-Vendor Specific Classes	4-16
CoDeSys	7-2
-communication path	
-communication settings	7-7
-Ethernet-master	7-9
-feature sets	7-4
-Global variable list	7-14
-localhost	7-7
-Modbus TCP-master	7-10
-Net work configuration	
-PLC_PRG	7-13
C-rail (cross connection)	10-7

D

DHCP mode	13-22
Diagnosis	
diagnosis	
Diagnostic messages, modules	3-56
Division 2	12-1

Е

earth-free operation	11-5
electrical installation	11-2
electrostatic discharge	11-8
EMC	11-5
End bracket	2-8
End plate	2-8
error code	9-19
error codes	
-gateway	8-4
-I/O-modules	8-5

F	
firmware download	
Flexibility	

G

Gateway	
-block diagram	3-7
-parameters	8-10
gateway	
-address assignment	3-15, 8-2
-function	3-3
-LEDs	3-12
-PGM-mode	3-21
-service-interface	3-14
-technical data	3-6
Gateway, parameters	8-10

н

handling .	 2-2
Hardware	 7-2

L

inductive loads, protective circuit	
IP address, PC	

L

lightning protection	1	1-3
----------------------	---	-----

Μ

maintenance	1-4
Modbus TCP	
-register	6-4
Module Application Instance	8-15
module arrangement	10-2
module diagnostics , channel specific	9-18, 9-19
module order	
mounting rail	11-6

Ν

Notwork configuration	5	: 4
Network configuration	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·)- I

0

operation, safe	
operation, trouble-free	
outputs, error behavior	

Ρ

PE connection	11-5
potential compensation	
potential compensation cable	
potential groups	
potential relationships	
prescribed use	
process data	
Process input	
-RS×××	

-SWIRE	
process input	
-SSI	13-6
Process out	
-SWIRE	
Process output	
-RS×××	
process output	
-SSI	
product overview	

S

shield	11-7
Software	5-2, 7-2
storage	
supply voltage	
Symbols	1-3
symbols	1-3

Т

Terminal Slot Class	4-18
transmission media	11-3
transport	1-4
transport, appropriate	1-4

U

use, prescribed	
user data	8-14

W

WIN 2000	13-16
WIN NT	13-16
WIN XP	13-16

Z

 12-	1



Industrial Automation

www.turck.com

Hans Turck GmbH & Co. KG 45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr Germany Witzlebenstraße 7 Tel. +49 (0) 208 4952-0 Fax +49 (0) 208 4952-264

E-Mail more@turck.com Internet www.turck.com